EXCLUSIVE REPORT

Mac OS 9

SHERLOCK GROWS UP
SPEECH GETS REAL
MULTIUSER SUPPORT ARRIVES
TCP/IP UNSEATS APPLETALK

SEE PAGE 70
Introducing Mac OS 9: with nine new power tools designed to make web surfing quicker, safer and infinitely more rewarding. Each of Mac OS 9's new Internet features would be a smash hit on its own, but now they're...
Now available on CD.

1. Sherlock 2. The ultimate Internet search tool is now your personal shopper as well. Sherlock 2 can pinpoint products you want and let you compare prices, availability, even the time left for items on auction. It's also the easiest way to locate people, news and just about anything on the web.

2. Multiple users. No matter how many people share your Mac, it will always be your very own Mac. Just log in and all your preferences are activated, from your favorite browser to your choice of desktop patterns. Your private folder is easily accessible until you log out.

3. Voiceprint password. Your voice is your password. When you log in, Mac OS 9 analyzes your voice to make sure you’re who you say you are. If it’s really you, you can get to work right away, with full access to your personal files. But if it’s someone pretending to be you, access is denied.

4. Keychain. No need to keep track of all those passwords and digital certificates for e-mail and web servers. The personal keychain built into Mac OS 9 will keep track of them for you. Just speak or type your password to unlock them all.

5. Automatic updating. Now keeping your operating system up-to-date is as easy as installing Mac OS 9. Automatically, over the Internet, it will download (and even install) the latest free updates for your Mac. So you can get the most out of your computer, without worrying about the chores.

6. Encryption. Now your private information can remain private, even when you transfer it over the Internet. Mac OS 9 offers built-in, industrial-strength encryption — so you can rest assured that your important files will remain secure, no matter where in the world you send them.

7. Internet file sharing. Mac OS 9's built-in file sharing now works over the Internet as easily as it works between two Macs in the same room. So you can set up shared folders that can be quickly accessed by any Mac user you authorize, around the corner or thousands of miles away.

8. Internet AppleScript. AppleScript® lets you automate your Mac and your applications, from the simplest task to the most complex workflow. Now you can tap the power of AppleScript over the Internet. And harness the power of multiple Macs working together all over the world.

9. Network browsing. With Mac OS 9's built-in Network Browser, you can navigate your way around your LAN, your intranet or the Internet with ease. Now you can find file servers, FTP servers and web servers the same way you locate printers on your own local network.

all available in one must-have collection. So if you’re the type who loves to explore the Internet, now is the perfect time to install Mac OS 9. Surfing’s greatest hits, now only $99™ www.apple.com. Apple®. Think different™.
True to the original.

The brilliant colors of the season. Captured for all to see.
Printouts most like your original photos.
Without sacrificing razor-sharp text and graphics.
The new HP DeskJet 970C. Up to 10 ppm color. Just $399!
PC/USB-connect Mac compatible.
Assure perfect printouts with HP supplies.
www.hp.com/go/original.
Features

Cover Story

70 Mac OS 9
BY HENRY BORTMAN Should you upgrade to OS 9? Our tour through its new features will help you decide if this OS is for you.

80 The 1999 Macworld Game Hall of Fame
BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Presenting our annual list of the very best in Mac gaming.

Create

119 Get to Know PostScript
BY DAVID BLATNER Demystify error messages and build smarter pages with a little PostScript know-how.

124 Lights, Channel, Action
BY CHRIS LEHAN Add easy 3-D effects to your images by using Adobe Photoshop's Lighting Effects filter.

127 A Web Cam of Your Own
BY JIM HEID Create a window to your world with real-time images on the Web.

92 Perfect Presents
Fun and useful stuff to give to your favorite Mac fan.

96 Crafty Creations
Enlist your Mac for personalized holiday presents.

Meet the Game Hall of Fame's class of 1999, page 80.
New iMacs join the party, page 29.

Opinion

17 Letters

23 The Vision Thing
   BY ANDREW GORE Are OS 9 and the new iMacs easy enough to use?

67 The Game Room
   BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Don’t get stuck with socks this year. Use this list to get the gear you want this holiday season.

12 How to Contact Macworld

News

29 Apple’s New iMacs
   Is it a computer or a consumer appliance? Apple’s latest iMac models can claim both labels.

30 Visor Takes On Palm
   It’s inexpensive, it’s easily expandable, and it works with your Macintosh. It’s Handspring’s Visor, from the folks who created the original PalmPilot.

30 Olympus Ups the Camera Ante
   You might flinch at the $1,500 price tag, but the new 2.5-megapixel C-2500L offers features never before seen in a digital camera.

31 Free Color Printers
   Tektronix wants to generate buzz about its solid-ink technology by giving printers to high-volume users.

31 Product Watch
   New products for your Mac, including G4 upgrades and a new 3-D–graphics program that replaces Ray Dream Studio and Infini-D.

Secrets

107 Advanced Extensions Management
   BY TED LANDAU Take control of your extensions with versatile Conflict Catcher 8.

111 Quick Tips
   BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Reviews

36 Apple Power Macintosh G4/400
   Professional system

38 InDesign 1.0
   Page-layout software

40 Quicken Deluxe 2000
   Personal-finance program

45 Norton Utilities for Macintosh 5.0
   Disk-repair utility

46 RotoDV
   Video editor

48 Oculus 2.5;
   SiteCam 4.0.1
   Web-cam software

Feel the need for G4’s speed, page 36.

50 Crackerjack 3.0;
   Enfocus PitStop 4.0
   Adobe Acrobat plug-ins

52 Eudora Pro 4.2
   Internet mail client

54 Snap Server
   Network storage server

56 MrSID Publishing Edition
   Image-compression program

58 NetBarrier 1.0.1
   Personal firewall

60 Vellum Solids ‘99
   3-D–CAD software

62 SmartScore 1.2.2
   Notation-scanning software
THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE
VS.
BRICKS, MORTAR, AND MIDDLEMEN.
What’s a Virtual Printer Store? It’s everything a store isn’t – the most direct, convenient, and affordable way to get the printer you need. Here’s why:

You buy it right from your office or home – anywhere there’s a phone or a computer that knows its way around the internet.

What’s more, if anything goes wrong, you have direct access to people who can fix it. We offer technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week – for the entirety of the Platinum Exchange Warranty. And if you run up against a problem we can’t solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program even guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, you end up with a printer good enough to sell itself – because it has to. One that turns out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and performs other various noteworthy feats noted below.

The Virtual Printer Store. Contrary to popular belief, there is something more important than location, location, location. Namely, no location at all.

---

**ELITE 12 N Series**

- 12 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"
- Letter, legal, envelope
- 250-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange

- EtherTalk, TCP/IP, USB, Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel

- 2nd Paper Feeder \(^1\) (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $299

- 2nd year Platinum Exchange \(^1\) Add $99

- **$849**

  - **$949** 1200 dpi version

---

**ELITE XL 20 Series**

- 20 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1"
- Letter, legal, envelope, poster
- 500-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 250 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange

- EtherTalk, LocalTalk NetWare, TCP/IP, Ethernet (10 BaseT, AUI), Bi-directional Parallel

- 2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder \(^1\) (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $299

- 2nd year Platinum Exchange \(^1\) Add $99

- **$1599**

  - **$1899** Lease $86 Month/36 months

- **$2199** Lease $77 Month/36 months

---

**ELITE 12/600 USB**

- 12 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"
- Letter, legal, envelope
- 250-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange

- USB (cable included), Bi-directional Parallel

- 2nd Paper Feeder \(^1\) (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $299

- 2nd year Platinum Exchange \(^1\) Add $99

- **$799**

---

**ELITE 12/600 USB**

- 12 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"
- Letter, legal, envelope
- 250-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange

- USB (cable included), Bi-directional Parallel

- 2nd Paper Feeder \(^1\) (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $299

- 2nd year Platinum Exchange \(^1\) Add $99

- **$849**

  - **$949** 1200 dpi version

---

Also available in LocalTalk \(^1\) versions.

---

**Keycodes**

- 912MWO

---

**GCC Technologies**

**THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE .COM**

**TO ORDER CALL 1.800.422.7777 OR VISIT WWW.THEVIRTUALPRINTERSTORE.COM**

*Supported are additional paper feeders. Supports two additional paper feeders. Platinum Exchange warranty is at point of purchase only. Leasing provided by independent leasing companies to qualified customers. Lease approval based on 36 months terms. Lease terms subject to change without notice. GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies. Pricing and specifications valid only in the U.S. and subject to change without notice. ©1999 GCC Technologies."
Sometimes bad things do happen to good computers. Your screen freezes. (Along with the blood in your veins.) Or your 6-months-and-almost-done project is accidentally thrown out with the trash. (Hello!) Or files are mysteriously “corrupted.” I just don’t have the time to reconstruct my docs, files, bookmarks, fonts, preferences, financials, reports, and e-mail. Do you?

My hard drive just crashed.

Retrospect Express provides automatic protection for everything on your Mac at a no-brainer price. It’s never been easier to back up your hard drive (and everything on it) to Zip, CD-R, Jazz, or even to the Internet. With small and home offices among those hardest hit when disaster strikes, the laws of probability guarantee that sooner or later, your number will come up. But for less than ‘49, Retrospect Express guarantees that you’ll be smiling when it does.

www.dantz.com/saveyourworld

Save Your World:

Circle 26 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Hi.

We’re Handspring. And this is Visor™, the first truly expandable handheld computer. It may look like an ordinary organizer, but it is infinitely more than that. The secret lies in its revolutionary Springboard™ expansion slot. By simply inserting a module, your Visor will convert into an MP3 Player, a pager, a Global Positioning System, a voice recorder, and soon, much more. Plus, it downloads thousands of existing Palm applications and the USB connection makes syncing to your PC easy. Starting at only $149, the price is just as revolutionary. Visit www.handspring.com today. And see how the future will soon be firmly within your grasp.
I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.03 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

For the free Demo CD, more info, or to place an order call 800-450-1982.

**$199**

half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

---

**NEW Version 6.03**
- ExpressDate™, FastSteps™
- Open/Export MS Project MPX files
- Full AppleScript Support
- Histograms, Hyperlinks
- and much more...

---

**FastTrack Schedule**
Version 6.03

Schedule Tomorrow’s Success Today.
There's digital. And then there is Digital. The standard in optics meets on-the-edge technology Digital. The biggest name in cameras on the smallest package Digital. Extreme Digital. Canon PowerShot Digital. Visit our website to see just how far digital has come.

PowerShot

are you digital yet?

Canon

www.powershot.com

Circle 23 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
PowerBook® or Desktop
VST has the portable solutions you are looking for.

VST now offers USB and FireWire products for your computing needs. Our thin, lightweight and portable Hard Drives come in sizes all the way up to 14GB. The newly announced full height Hard Drives have a maximum storage capacity of 22GB! We also offer Zip® technology in both full height FireWire Full Height Hard Drives and Zip250 drives.

Our USB line which consisted of a floppy drive was just complimented by a line of Hard Drives! Come visit our web site today, and learn more about what VST can bring to you.

VST Products are available at www.vsttech.com

Apple, Macintosh, Alt, and Powerbook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Zip is a trademark of Iomega Corp.
EverSmart Jazz scanners incorporate unique, INNOVATIVE technologies that assure the highest IMAGE QUALITY.

A host of built-in automated tools make it EASY to achieve print-ready quality from day one.

Moreover, now that professional in-house scanning is affordable, you no longer have to send jobs out.

STAY TUNED...

For further information call 1-800-685-9462 or visit www.scitex.com
PROTECTION.

You can never be too careful when it comes to backing up your ideas. That's why LaCie Tape Back-Up™ has a wide range of sizes, speeds and formats. Each will protect your ideas from hazards like crashes, viruses and production interns.

LaCie Made for ideas.
YOU COULD HIRE 500 PEOPLE JUST TO TEST COMPUTER AND TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS.
OR YOU COULD JUST CLICK HERE.

Editors' Choice

Corporate PCs reviewed
New virus strikes
Speed demons
How fast is fast?
Cheap speed: 5 ways to boost PC performance
More Celeron machines
Watch your backup
Complete specs
What to look for
CNET Tech Auctions
Email this story to a friend

Compare printers
All printers
Laser multifunction printers
Top 5 leading-edge PCs
PC industry feeling queasy
Personal lasers: What to look for
Celeron-500s ready for action

Gadget trends
Top 10 gadgets you need now
Gadgets of the not too distant future
Timex beeper watch

Printer help center
Printer help

PC industry feeling queasy
Speed demons
New virus strikes

High-end gadgets that scream "success!"
Secrets of the PalmPiloteers

Palm V: Chatting via infrared
The 10 most important products of the '90s
Cool toys
Rip-off revenge!

Dow rises in morning trading
USB gadgets galore
USB speakers

How cheap is too cheap?

CNET.com
The source for computers and technology.
Puzzling Pixels

I N "DIGITAL CAMERAS DEVELOP," Deke McClelland compared 14 mega-pixel digital cameras (September 1999). The table accompanying the story listed 7 cameras that had a maximum image size of 1,280 by 960 pixels, but the CCD resolution of the Casio QV-7000SX was listed as 1.32 million pixels, that of the Epson PhotoPC 750Z as 1.30 million, and that of the others as 1.31 million. Could you please explain why the CCD resolutions differ?

Tommy Young
Midland, Michigan

We publish the CCD resolutions provided by the vendor. When possible, we try to get precise vertical and horizontal measurements for CCDs, but often this information is not available. In the cases listed here, we suspect that the manufacturers rounded the CCD resolutions in different directions.—Deke McClelland

For Want of a Slide Scanner

I W AS VERY GLAD TO SEE MACWORLD review some slide scanners ("Slide Scanners Show Off," September 1999), after several years of seeing flatbed review after flatbed review. I'm sure the slide scanners you reviewed work just fine for many people, but from an archivist's point of view—where collections of thousands of Kodachrome slides exist as parts of historic records—those scanners might as well be flatbed scanners.

What we really need is for a slide-projector manufacturer to modify its mechanism so that an entire carousel or tray of slides can be scanned, descriptions added, and databases generated, all in a single process. This is the only realistic way to catalog a large collection of slides—unless you hire half a city and spend half a decade performing the cataloging.

Of course, this machine would also have to cost about $30 for it to have wide appeal, which probably explains why no one has produced one yet.

Glenn Lauruagh
Milwaukee, Oregon

We can help with at least part of your problem. Our Editors’ Choice, the Nikon Super Coolscan 2000, supports an optional “auto slide feeder” that allows you to batch scan up to 50 slides at a time. Contact Nikon for more information (800/526-4566, www.nikonusa.com).—Ed.

Berating the Bronze PowerBook

T HE REVIEW OF THE POWERBOOK G3/400 left this reader confused and disappointed (September 1999). The system was awarded five mice, Macworld's highest rating. But the review also indicated that the new PowerBook may have some stability problems related to USB. How can a product have potential stability problems and still earn Macworld's highest rating? How would the PowerBook G3/400 be rated if it didn't have any potential stability problems?

Anyone who has been using Macs for a while knows that Apple's customer support has been aslegendarily cavalier as the company's products have been intuitive and trendsetting. In my opinion, this type of evaluation worsens the problem. Awarding a machine with potential problems an outstanding rating sends Apple the wrong message. It says that we love Apple products even if they're flawed. It inspires complacency; Apple is given no incentive to strive to create better products. If a flawed PowerBook gets an outstanding rating, why bother to make it better?

When Apple hits the mark, it deserves to be praised. When it misses, it needs to know about it. Heaping praise on flawed products does Apple, and in turn users of Apple products, no good.

Blaine Graham
Solvang, California

Beyond Resolution

I N HIS REVIEW OF COLOR INK-JET printers, including the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 882C and 895C (September 1999), Kevin Mitchell wrote that HP doesn't quote the maximum color resolution of its printers. I want to let you in on some information: HP doesn't quote color-resolution numbers because its printers use a new technology called PhotoRet II, which layers ink dots to create images as well on regular paper as on high-quality paper. There are times when continues
PhotoRet II prints at a much higher density than a 1,440-by-720-resolution printer, and times when it does not. Epson and Canon use a technology that presses ink dots next to each other to create color tones. This makes images look good from a distance, but up close you can see the different color drops.

JASON SU
Los Angeles, California

Steal and Steal Some More

I READ DAVID POGUE’S COLUMN “Stealing for a Better Tomorrow” (The Desktop Critic, September 1999), and I couldn’t agree more. Microsoft has stolen so many things from Apple that I have lost count. How Apple didn’t prevail in court is beyond me.

I have a few more Windows features that would help Mac users immensely. First, the OS should show the icons of all running programs. I know that the new detachable window is used for this, but I can never see it. Second, you should be able to eject disks by pressing the eject button. I have never been able to explain to new Mac users why they have to drag disks into the Trash to eject them. Third, Apple should include a real sound interface. I know there are many shareware and software titles for this, but why can’t Apple separate the Monitors & Sound control panel into real AV controls with adjustable bass and treble? I have many more suggestions, but these are a start. I’m sure Mac OS X will be a leap forward, but maybe Apple will listen to Mac users like me and improve the new OS even more.

THOMAS SHERRY
via the Internet

Visions of Piracy

ANDREW GORE DID A GOOD JOB OF enumerating the positives of MP3 and demonizing music publishers, whom he identifies as the giant middlemen, but he ignored a few serious problems (“Music for the Masses,” The Visions Thang, September 1999). For example, what about piracy? How do songwriters—who earn even less from record sales than artists do—protect their work in a system so plagued with piracy potential? Would Mr. Gore like to forfeit his writing income to the millions of people who love free stuff? And would he like to eliminate publishers such as Mac Publishing and take his chances alone on the Internet?

NORMAN DANIELS
Jersey City, New Jersey

Fantastic Realmz

I WAS DISAPPOINTED WITH CHRISTOPHER BREEN’S “Chasing Cheap Thrills” (The Game Room, September 1999). Many people are discovering the Mac these days, and newcomers could be left with the impression that most shareware games are unimaginative rip-offs of familiar arcade and board games. Breen recommends clones of Asteroids, Centipede, Galaxian, Qix, Pac-Man, Hearts, Gin Rummy, Klondike, Cribbage, Spades, Othello, Scrabble, Donkey Kong, Asteroids (again), Defender, Frogger, Battlezone, and DigDug.

Fantasoft’s excellent role-playing game Realmz did receive some backhanded praise. But Realmz is one of the great success stories in shareware games, and it deserves better treatment than he gave it. I’ve been enjoying the game for years now, and it gets better with each version. Unlike in most commercial games, the scenarios can be replayed many times, and with Fantasoft’s Divinity you can create your own scenarios with customized story

CONTINUES
No one doubts that color can keep you in the game. But black and white will always make its point. Find out how Ricoh Aficio color can deliver unsurpassed color at the most affordable price. Yet, still meet all your black & white needs at a mere two cents a page. Aficio Color™

sitting pretty
Mac/Windows Compatibility

The New OrangePC® 660/450 MHz Windows® compatibility card is 10 times faster than VirtualPC® and tracks a real Pentium® III 450 MHz.

...No Speed Limits!

When you're tired of fooling around with other people's PCs, or some poky PC software emulator, it's time to step up to a real Windows® compatibility card for your Mac -- the Orange®PC. You know it's serious when the new OrangePC 450 MHz benchmarks side by side with a real Pentium® III; it's also 10 times faster than VirtualPC®. And OrangePC is better than a PC clone anyway. OrangePC is seamlessly integrated into your Mac giving you a single platform footprint, live copy/paste between Mac/PC environments, shared files and shared peripherals. It's elegant; it's cool; it's just plain better! A 30 day money back guarantee is the same as no risk test drive, without speed limits!

Apple's Unknown Detector

I WANT TO MAKE MACWORLD READERS AWARE of Apple's best-kept secret -Apple Data Detectors (ADD). ADD combines a control panel, an extension, and an AppleScript. It allows you to apply AppleScripts to selected text via contextual menus. You can highlight a block of text and ADD will search for certain types of data, such as e-mail addresses, Web addresses, newsgroups, U.S. cities, U.S. states, and even monetary values. After searching for specific information, you can witness the real magic of ADD: it allows you to apply AppleScripts to the data.

For example, you can highlight a paragraph that includes numerous e-mail addresses. You can add any or all of them to your address book automatically, or you can reply to any or all of them. You can also have ADD find all the U.S. cities in a paragraph, and then automatically search for their zip codes via the Internet.

ADD is the first simple and practical use of AppleScript. There are a bunch of ADD scripts available, and it is fairly simple to write your own. Best of all, ADD is available free at Apple's Web site (www .apple.com/applescript/data_detectors/).

Unfortunately, Apple created this great tool and then hid it away and forgot about it. ADD has the potential to become as popular as Sherlock, but Apple needs to market this amazing resource and make users aware of it.

Macworld, help me share with your readers this great tool. This is an excellent utility that people need to know about.

JIM BUTLER
San Diego, California

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
No Mac Is An Island.

Think Asante—Networks For The Mind

At Asante Technologies, we know Mac. We know you eat, sleep, and breathe Mac. And we know you’re not alone. So we’ve made it simple for you to network all your Macs with other computers.

Whether you need to connect your new iMac to your G4, wire a LAN for the Graphics Department, or establish an Enterprise WAN, we have the networking solution for you. The choices are many. The answer is simple. Asante—speed, simplicity, and savings.

**iMac Connectivity.**

AsanteTalk™ is the easiest way to connect your Apple iMac or any Ethernet Mac for printing and file sharing. Simply plug in your Ethernet on one side and LocalTalk on the other to get up and running in no time.

**PowerBook Connectivity.**

Don’t hit the road without a FriendlyNet 10/100 CardBus Adapter for your Powerbook. It’s high performance mobile connectivity at an affordable price. And just like a Mac, its plug-and-play design makes integration easy.

**Gigabit.** With our new Gigabit solutions, your entire office can soon be performing at Gigabit speed. Our FriendlyNET™ 7000 series of affordable, easy to install Gigabit switches and cross-platform GigaNIC™ PCI adapters ensure that no one will be waiting on the network.

**Low-Cost 10/100 Networks.** Asante’s FriendlyNET™ dual-speed hubs and switches put the power of 10/100 computing into the palm of your hand. Access network resources at up to 100Mbps with these compact yet cost-effective, plug-and-play networking solutions that fit on your desk and within your budget.

**Act Now and Save.** For a limited time only, Asante is offering special rebates on select products for your home or office. Please visit our website for more information about how you can save.

For complete details on the entire line of Asante networking solutions call 1-800-662-9686.

Copyright © 1999 Asante Technologies. Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. All features and specifications subject to change without notice.
Introducing VectorWorks
A Better Way to Design

After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD’s proven CAD technology and merges new state-of-the-art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design
VectorWorks’ state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse, making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider “what if” scenarios, and handle last-minute client changes.

The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology
VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem. New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v:14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks’ core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks’ new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

The VectorWorks Advantage
With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren’t limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

Special Offer to Readers of Macworld
Save $134 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for $1061 or, without rendering for only $795. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Diehl Graphsoft Inc
Software for Today’s Professional
1-888-646-4223
The Nature of Magic

Some things are so obvious that when they finally arrive, instead of saying, "Wow!” or, "Cool!” you end up saying, “Well, it’s about time!” The three new iMac models Apple debuted on October 5 (see News, in this issue) are just such things. Their features—a starting price under $1,000, DVD-ROM drives and FireWire ports on the high-end models—are so obvious that Mac Web sites have been speculating about them since the original iMac debuted. But just because something is obvious doesn’t mean it’s easy.

I’m sure delivering a fully equipped and completely redesigned iMac for $999 wasn’t easy. Nor is it a simple matter to add DVD and FireWire for another $300. And then, on top of that, to ship a major new release of an operating system that Apple and the computer industry at large had written off just two years ago? Well, that’s got to qualify as a bona fide miracle. And this from a company that just a couple of years ago was the brunt of some pretty choice lightbulb jokes.

Grateful Dead

Let’s face it: the iMac is nothing more than a translucent space heater without the Mac OS. The eOne (that Windows-based iMac knockoff that got so much press earlier this year) is about as useful as a $10 Rolex when you turn it on and put it to the test. Why? Because no matter how much it looks like an iMac, it doesn’t use the Mac OS.

That’s why, amid all the hubbub about the new iMacs, we shouldn’t overlook the arrival of Mac OS 9, the OS that will appear on every new Mac by the end of the year.

True, OS 9 will not be an automatic upgrade for everyone—there need to be features so compelling to users that they can justify plunking down $99 for yet another OS update. For me, what will make OS 9 a “must-have” upgrade is its way of using the Internet natively, rather than relying on AppleTalk.

You might say, “Well, Mac OS has had support for TCP/IP for years.” That’s true. But now it’s fully integrated into the Mac OS, and by that I mean “into the Mac OS interface.” I can now share files with my Macs at home from the Macworld offices as easily as I used to share files with a Mac across the hall. Forget setting up an FTP server in order to shuttle files back and forth—now you can simply turn on File Sharing and check the Use TCP/IP box. That’s it.

There may be flashier features in Mac OS 9. But I’ll take magically easy-to-use TCP/IP any day.

Easy Does It

Speaking of magic, let’s not overlook how much more complex Mac OS 9 makes the Mac (see “Mac OS 9,” elsewhere in this issue). I keep trying to imagine my mother setting up and using things like multiple users, the Keychain, encryption, and file sharing.

The iMac has been tremendously successful, thanks in part to its ease-of-use advantages. And the Mac OS is still considerably easier to use than Windows. But is that easy enough?

The answer is both yes and no. Because Apple has complete control over all Mac hardware and software, it has made the video-editing features of the iMac DV magically simple. Via FireWire, you can hook up cameras in a flash and control them right from your Mac. The iMovie video-editing application that comes on every iMac DV should extend that ease-of-use advantage. It’s truly magical when a single product can make something as inherently complex as video editing so simple right out of the box.

Now all we need is something equally simple for setting up and connecting to the Internet. The success of the iMac notwithstanding, it’s still too difficult to access the Internet from a computer. And Apple needs to work even harder to improve the way we find files on our Macs, browse a network, set up a multiple-user Mac, and manage our passwords. Mac OS 9 goes a long way toward making these things possible, powerful, and even easy—much easier than it is to do these things on Windows. But that’s not enough. Apple needs to start making these things so easy that we can’t conceive of a way to make it easier.

Just because Apple is now making it look easy doesn’t mean we should take for granted that this is as easy as it can get. Nor can we overlook the finer points of interface design. Because while the Devil may be in the details, so is everything that makes a Mac different from a Windows PC. That’s why Apple needs to stop worrying about creating a computer that’s easier to use than a PC, and start worrying about making one that’s as easy as it can possibly be. In

Questions? Comments? E-mail them to Andy at visionthing@macworld.com.
www.smashstatusquo.com


Inspiration becomes reality.

Adobe®
WITH ORDINARY PRINTERS, YOU SEE THE FLOWERS BLOOMING.

WITH OUR PRINTERS, YOU SEE THE LADIES DANCING.
YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR.

Anyone can show you the flowers. But the textile company that created this catalogue cover wanted to show you more. Like the incredible fabrics worn by the 38 women you see here. Sheer enough to pass for petals. In a palette only nature could imagine. So what did they choose to capture all this color and detail? An Epson printer. The only one they could trust to separate the beauties from the blossoms. Which, when it comes to printers, is what separates the men from the boys.

THE ONLY PRINTERS WITH EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR ALL THE DETAIL YOU WANT.

To capture the world’s most brilliant images, only Epson® color ink jet printers have the PerfectPicture® Imaging System for: 1440 x 720 dpi • Micro Piezo® technology, for a cleaner, smaller droplet – as small as 3 picoliters • Fast print speeds – up to 12 PPM black/10 PPM color • Quick-drying inks • PC/Mac/USB compatibility. And remember, only Epson supplies guarantee Epson quality. For more information, call 1-800-GO-EPSON or visit www.epson.com.

* $129 on the EPSON Stylus Color 660 after a $30 mail-in rebate. Up to 12 PPM black/10 PPM color with the EPSON Stylus Color 900. Price may vary. Epson, EPSON Stylus and Micro Piezo are trademarks/registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. PerfectPicture is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.
There's only one utility in the world that does more for your Macintosh than TechTool Pro 2...

Introducing TechTool Pro 2.5.2

MicroMat's disk repair and Macintosh troubleshooting utility just became a whole lot better. Now loaded with new features like Check Drive, which allows you to preview drive repairs before committing changes to your disk. Or the new Rebuild Directory feature that lets you manually optimize and repair drive directories, which not only makes your Macintosh run smoother but makes drive access noticeably faster. TechTool Pro 2.5.2 also now supports new technologies like System 9, "Pure" HFS+, all of the latest Macs and much more. But the real power of TechTool Pro 2.5.2 isn't in the features you can see, it's in the features you can't see. Like a multitude of new drive repair routines that can save data that other utilities would simply abandon. An improved recovery system that will find lost files in the darkest caverns of a damaged drive. You'll also find improved performance on key features like disk optimization. But maybe the feature you'll find most interesting about this version is the price: FREE*. If you own any prior version of TechTool Pro 2, just go to our web site and grab the updater**. You'll be glad you did.

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

Fix different.
Apple Launches Next-Generation iMacs

NEW MODELS OFFER ADVANCED VIDEO AND AUDIO FEATURES

by Stephen Beale

Computer or consumer appliance? Apple's new iMac models, which began shipping in October, can claim both labels. With a 100MHz system bus and G3 processor speeds of 350MHz and 400MHz, the latest iMacs offer horsepower comparable to that of a blue-and-white Power Mac G3. But they also sport features you might find in a consumer electronics product, including a speaker system from Harman Kardon and, in the two premium models, dual FireWire ports and a DVD-ROM drive.

Indeed, Apple envisions the high-end iMac DV and iMac DV Special Edition as launching pads for a forthcoming "desktop video" boom similar to the desktop-publishing revolution that fueled much of the Mac's initial popularity.

A New Design Apple's new iMac design improves on the old in several ways. Mac gamers will appreciate the inclusion of ATi's Rage 128 graphics chip, which offers a vast improvement in video performance over the previous Rage Pro chip. Apple has ramped up the system bus from 66MHz to 100MHz, matching the speed of the blue-and-white Power Mac G3. Memory is easier to install, and you can use more of it than before—up to 512MB. Apple claims that the speakers, made by Harman Kardon, offer unparalleled built-in audio quality for a computer system; as an option, you can add a $99 Harman Kardon subwoofer designed especially for the iMac. You'll better appreciate the music, thanks to a fanless ventilation system that reduces noise to nearly imperceptible levels. The next-generation iMacs also feature easily accessed connectors for Apple's AirPort wireless network cards. The new iMac has a similar look to the old one, but the enclosure is more transparent, almost like tinted glass—you can easily see the components inside.

The iMac's rebirth, as Apple calls it, also represents a new marketing strategy. Instead of selling one model in five flavors, Apple is offering three models, but only one with a choice of colors. The $999 base model, available only in blueberry, features a 350MHz G3 processor, 64MB of RAM, a slot-loaded CD-ROM drive, and a 6GB hard drive. That configuration should appeal to the most price-conscious consumers, but many users will no doubt be tempted to shell out an
Handspring’s Visor Takes On Palm
INEXPENSIVE HANDHELD ORGANIZER OFFERS USB, PALM OS COMPATIBILITY

F irst there were PC clones. Then (for awhile) there were Mac clones. Now it’s Palm Computing’s turn to license its operating system. That’s right: the first Palm OS clone is here.

The new handheld device, the Visor, comes from Handspring (888/565-9393, www.handspring.com), a company founded by the creators of the original PalmPilot.

Featuring built-in Macintosh support, complete Palm software compatibility, and an innovative expansion slot, the Visor is the opening salvo in Handspring’s battle to take over the handheld-computing world. Three Visor models, priced at $149, $179, and $249, will be available.

What's New? The Visor is the first Palm OS-based device with built-in support for Universal Serial Bus (USB). The Visor and Visor Deluxe models come standard with a USB cradle—a serial connection is an option, not the norm. Handspring has also updated some of Palm’s built-in applications: the Visor’s calculator can perform scientific and financial calculations, the clock keeps time in five time zones, and the datebook can display and forward to-do items.

Expansion The Visor’s expansion slot, dubbed Springboard, is open at the rear and top, accommodating odd-size modules that wouldn’t fit in a traditional slot. Each expansion module contains all necessary software, which automatically loads when you insert the hot-pluggable card.

Initially, Handspring will offer a Springboard modem, various amounts of memory, and a data-backup module. The latter feature is especially useful if you buy the $149 Visor Solo, which does not include a synchronization cradle. Handspring is working with other companies on possible add-ons, including products for MP3 audio playback, wireless communication, and voice recording. All Visor models feature a built-in microphone.

How It Looks While the Visor’s Springboard slot is a leap forward in the evolution of the Palm family, the Visor’s look is not. The device has a sharp-edged, boxy feel, and the plastic snap-on lid is a step backward from the flip-open covers on the Palm III, V, and VII series. However, the Visor’s buttons, which perform the same functions as those on Palm Computing products, have a more modern look. All Visors include backlit LCD displays, just as Palm’s latest models do.

Aside from Handspring’s limited improvements, the basic Palm applications haven’t changed much since the release of the first PalmPilot. And the Palm software still has data-synchronization problems between Palm devices and Palm Desktop 2.X, the synchronization software you run on your Mac or PC.

Unlike Palm Computing, Handspring includes Mac software in the package. If you have a USB-equipped Mac, the Visor should work with it right out of the box. However, when we tried a prerelease Visor with a USB-equipped Mac, we were unable to get it to work, indicating that the Visor’s USB driver software wasn’t quite ready. Hopefully, Handspring will have corrected this problem before the product’s debut.

At first, the Visor will be sold only through the Handspring’s Web site, but the company plans to offer retail distribution in 2000. The $149 Visor Solo and $179 Visor, available in dark gray, feature 2MB of RAM; the latter also includes a synchronization cradle. The $249 Visor Deluxe, available in dark gray, green, orange, blue, and ice, includes 8MB of RAM, a synchronization cradle, and a leather carrying case.—JEFF PITTELKAU

Olympus SLR Ups Digital-Camera Ante
2.5-MEGAPIXEL MODEL OFFERS PRO FEATURES
by Stephen Beale

O ut you might flinch at the camera’s $1,500 price, but Olympus America (800/622-6372, www.olympus.com) is making a serious bid to regain bragging rights among digital-camera manufacturers with the C-2500L, a 2.5-megapixel, single-lens-
reflex (SLR) model with a 3x optical zoom. An SLR lets you view a scene through the picture-taking lens, whereas a point-and-shoot camera uses separate viewfinder and picture-taking lenses.

The camera, slated to ship by the time you read this, is the first to support CompactFlash and SmartMedia cards, for image storage. You can insert one of each and use them in tandem to increase the total capacity. The package has one 32MB SmartMedia card. The camera also has manual focus, exposure, and white-balance options; an autofocus illuminator for low-light situations; and a 43mm threaded lens barrel that accepts standard accessory lenses. A hot shoe lets you connect external flashes, including the company's new FL-40, which was designed for use with digital cameras.

The camera features a 1/3-inch CCD; most other 2-megapixel cameras use 1/2-inch CCDs, which tend to sacrifice a small amount of tonal range to achieve high resolutions. Maximum image resolution is 1,712 by 1,386 pixels. Burst mode can capture and store five full-resolution images in three seconds. Curiously, the camera lacks a USB interface; to transfer images, you'll need to use a serial connection or a card reader. Olympus says that it will likely offer a USB card reader as an option.

With such models as the D-600L and D-620L, both of which won Macworld Eddy Awards, Olympus had been accustomed to top-dog status in the digital-camera market. However, with the emergence earlier this year of 2-megapixel digital cameras, archival Nikon stole much of Olympus's thunder by releasing the Coolpix 950, a $999 point-and-shoot model that was a Macworld Editors' Choice in a recent roundup (see "Digital Cameras Develop," September 1999). The C-2500L is the first 2.5-megapixel, SLR camera in its price range.

Free Printers from Tektronix

GET A FREE PHASER 840 IF YOU MEET MONTHLY VOLUME REQUIREMENTS by Macworld Staff

What's the catch? Following the lead of companies offering free PCcs, Tektronix plans to give away tens of thousands of Phaser 840 solid-ink printers to organizations that agree to purchase a minimum amount of ink from the Tektronix Web site (www.freecolorprinters.com). The 1,200-dpi printer handles paper sizes up to 8.5 by 11 inches and includes 64MB of memory, 200- and 500-sheet paper trays, and USB and 10BaseT Ethernet connections; it usually sells for $3,195. Tektronix launched the promotion before its September announcement that it will sell its printer division to Xerox, but the company says Xerox will continue to offer the free printers.

To get the free printer, you fill out an application on the Tektronix Web site specifying how many pages you expect to print each month. Tektronix will then decide whether your print volume warrants a free printer. You agree to maintain that volume and purchase all of your ink from the Tektronix Web site for a three-year period. After three years, the printer is yours. The deal includes an unlimited amount of free black ink plus free technical support and on-site service.

As part of the agreement, you submit a monthly usage report. You have to pay $75 at the end of any month in which you fail to meet the specified volume; the company says this is still less than you'd pay for a lease. You also have the option of returning the printer. The cost per color page ranges from 5.0 to 8.4 cents.

Fine Print What's in it for Tektronix? It's not just a matter of selling ink; the company wants to generate interest in its solid-ink printers, which it targets at workgroup environments now dominated by color lasers. Tektronix's early solid-ink printers suffered from poor image quality, but the Phaser 840 offers much-better-looking output thanks to a new ink formula and other enhancements.

Xerox Deal A few weeks after Tektronix unveiled the free printer program, Xerox announced that it will pay $950 million to acquire Tektronix's Color Printing and Imaging Division. Tektronix continues
Kicking, screaming memory for your iMac or iBook...now with a FREE PowerUSB Hub.

Get up to speed. Fast. Push the limits with a 256 or 128 MB RAM Upgrade — and get a PowerUSB 4-port Hub from TechWorks absolutely FREE!

Or save $20 on the PowerUSB Hub with a 64 MB or 32 MB purchase.

PowerUSB delivers connectivity to all your USB toys such as printers, joysticks, cameras, speakers, scanners and more. And let the ultimate memory take your applications for the ride of their life.

Gotta have it now? Forget the promises and long waits. TechWorks delivers with quality memory in stock and guaranteed outrageous customer service. What else do you expect from the people who supply memory to Apple?

Call now! 800.434.4032 or stop by our store at www.techworks.com/FreeHubNow

Why wait? Just plug & play!

Web Services Simplify Print Procurement

INTERNET SITES LET YOU BID FOR PRINT JOBS

by Stephen Beale

The Internet may not eliminate print, but it's sure having an impact on the commercial-printing business. The latest development is the emergence of Web sites designed to facilitate the relationships between commercial printers and print buyers.

Make Your Bid Some of the print-oriented Web sites —Printbid (www.printbid.com) and PrintMarket (www.printmarket.com), for example—allow open bidding for print jobs. Printbid offers a database of printing companies, allowing you to select which ones you want to bid on a job. There is no charge to the printer or the buyer, but the company plans to offer fee-based services in the future. PrintMarket charges printers a one-time fee to be listed in its database. If you post a job proposal, any printer in the system is free to make a bid.

Other Web services, including Collabria (www.collabria.com), Noosh (www.noosh.com), and MediaFlex (www.mediaflex.com), are designed to simplify workflow and/or job tracking between printers and existing customers. For example, continues...
PerfectFlat® technology looks better with...

Apple® Power and ViewSonic on top!

Selecting your Mac® is only half the battle. Today, how you top it off is just as important. Innovations like multimedia monitors, flat panel displays and large screen CRTs are changing the old phrase “Monitor Sold Separately” to “Mac Sold Separately”.

Take the new ViewSonic PF790 19” (18.0” viewable) monitor with a .25mm - .27mm super fine aperture grille pitch and a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200. Or the PF775 17” (16.0” viewable) monitor with an ultra fine .25mm aperture grille pitch and 1600 x 1200 maximum resolution. Both monitors utilize PerfectFlat technology designed to provide your Visual Computing™ experience with precise, clear images.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA*: Buy with confidence from the company that’s won over 550 industry awards. Our warranty covers 3 years parts and labor. Plus 24-hour customer service, 7 days a week.

For more information on the company that’s won over 550 industry awards, visit our website at: www.ViewSonic.com/mac/

(Mac® Sold Separately)
Collabria allows commercial printers to set up customized ordering systems on its Web site. Printers can then offer the system as an added value for customers, who place orders through a standard Web browser.

**Quality Assured** At present, Collabria's services are geared to what the firm describes as “templated documents”—common items, such as business cards, with predefined layouts.

In a typical scenario, a printer will place a client's document templates on a Collabria Web page accessible only by that client's employees. Employees with access privileges can then log on, add specific text to a document, and place an order. The printer, in addition to receiving orders, can use Collabria tools to determine the most cost-effective presses and document layouts for incoming jobs. One advantage is that there's no need for preflighting or other forms of quality control: the Collabria system automatically builds a press-ready PDF or EPS file based on a customer's input.

**Send Mail** lets you attach a PDF file to an e-mail message.

**Web Capture** lets you convert Web sites into Acrobat Portable Document Format (PDF) files with links intact. **Compare Pages** lets you perform side-by-side comparisons of PDF files—say, an original document and an edited version. **Digital Signatures** lets you authenticate the originator of a document.
SOMETHING OLD, SOMETHING new, something borrowed, but no longer blue... it's Apple's 400MHz Power Mac G4, the first of three Power Mac systems driven by the speedy PowerPC G4 processor. Apple combined the old and new by placing a G4 CPU on a G3 motherboard and wrapping it all in a sleek silver-and-graphite enclosure. The system delivers great performance—especially considering the $1,599 price tag—and the handsome color scheme will appeal to professional users who might have considered the previous design a bit garish.

Although the real speed demons aren't scheduled to appear until later in 1999, when Apple releases 450MHz and 500MHz models, this is a lot of computer for $1,599. Along with the 400MHz G4 chip, the base system includes 64MB of RAM, a 10GB Ultra ATA hard drive, a 32x CD-ROM drive, a 56-Kbps internal modem, and an ATI Rage 128 graphics accelerator. We performed our comparison tests on a system with 128MB of RAM; the extra 64MB will set you back about $90.

As with the blue-and-white G3 systems, you also get a FireWire port, a 10/100BaseT Ethernet port, and two USB ports. But Apple has removed the ADB port, so forget about using that old mouse or keyboard unless you add a USB-to-ADB adapter. That's a tempting thought, because the Power Mac G4 has the same compact keyboard and hard-to-handle round mouse bundled with the blue-and-white systems, albeit with the new color scheme. (Fortunately, many companies sell replacement keyboards and mice, and some offer inexpensive ergonomic attachments for the mouse.) Aside from precluding the use of older input devices, the lack of an ADB port could create problems if you run software that uses a hardware lock for copy protection.

A Peek Inside
The minitower enclosure resembles that of the blue-and-white systems, with curved handles and a prominent Apple logo on the side. But the new silver and graphite colors—and Apple's removal of the large G3 moniker on the side—give the G4 a much classier look than its predecessor.

As with the G3 systems, getting inside the G4 is a cinch: just pull on a small, round handle, and the case opens up, providing easy access to the motherboard and other internal components.

Inside the case, the Power Mac G4/400 is nearly a carbon copy of a blue G3 system. You get three standard 33MHz PCI slots plus a 66MHz PCI slot for the ATI Rage 128 graphics card, which is preinstalled with 16MB of video memory.
Four RAM slots can hold up to 1GB of SDRAM; the system uses the same 3.3V PC-100 DIMMs found in blue-and-white G3 models.

The major internal difference, of course, is the 400MHz G4 chip, which you immediately notice due to the large heat sink. The chip features numerous speed enhancements, most notably Velocity Engine (Apple's brand name for Motorola's AltiVec technology), a 128-bit vector-processing unit that's well suited to accelerating CPU-intensive tasks such as applying Adobe Photoshop filters, 3-D rendering, and video compression. Although some of the speed enhancements will boost performance in any application, software must be rewritten to take advantage of Velocity Engine.

Decent Performance

To gauge the G4's performance benefits, Macworld Lab ran a series of common Photoshop 5.5 operations on the 400MHz G4 system and on a 400MHz G3, each with 128MB of RAM. The G4 includes two plug-ins that allow Photoshop to take advantage of Velocity Engine. One, AltiVec PS Core, is designed to accelerate a wide range of Photoshop functions. The other is a version of the Lighting Effects filter optimized for Velocity Engine. We wanted to see how much Velocity Engine affected performance, so we conducted the Photoshop tests both with and without the plug-ins. We also rendered a complex, 640-by-480-pixel scene in MetaCreations' Bryce 4, which has not been upgraded to support Velocity Engine; Bryce's CPU-intensive ray tracing is a particularly good test of processor speed.

Even without the Velocity Engine plug-ins, each Photoshop function we tested ran a little faster on the G4 than on the G3 (see “New Chip, Old Architecture”). When we installed the Velocity Engine plug-ins and repeated the tests, we saw substantial performance gains on some operations and relatively modest gains on others. For example, with Velocity Engine enabled, the Lighting Effects filter ran about 3.5 times as fast and the Despecile filter about twice as fast. However, Velocity Engine had no effect on the Watercolor filter (not shown). The RGB-to-CMYK conversion ran about the same on both systems, with or without Velocity Engine.

In our Bryce test, the G4 was only slightly faster than the G3. The G3 rendered our scene in 26 minutes, 14 seconds, and the G4 in 24 minutes. However, it's a safe bet that most 3-D–graphics applications will get a big performance jump when they're rewritten to support Velocity Engine.

Our tests were largely designed to gauge processor speed, but we were pleasantly surprised to see that the new system also offers faster disk performance. For example, the G4 far outpaced the G3 when saving a 30MB Photoshop file. We didn't expect to see a big jump in disk performance, because the G4 uses an Ultra ATA drive instead of the Ultra Wide SCSI drive found in the G3's high-end configuration (low-end and midrange G3s use Ultra ATA drives). However, the new drives feature several speed enhancements to accommodate the 66-MBps ATA interface, which will make its debut in Apple's forthcoming 450MHz and 500MHz G4 systems. The 400MHz system uses a 33-MBps interface, but the G4/400 still benefits from some of the drive enhancements, such as a 2MB hardware disk cache (versus the 512K cache found in the older models).

You can expect better overall performance from the forthcoming 450MHz and 500MHz systems, which will feature a new architecture that includes a faster memory bus, support for up to 1.5GB of RAM, an internal FireWire connection, and a high-speed AGP port for the display adapter. The new systems will also include connections for Apple's Airport wireless-networking cards and will even be capable of functioning as Airport base stations.

Macworld's Buying Advice

By grafting the new chip onto what is essentially a G3 system, Apple is providing G4 performance in an affordable entry-level model. If that's all your budget will allow—or if you must have a G4 now—the 400MHz system makes sense. However, power users should wait for the 450MHz and 500MHz systems, which will take better advantage of the G4's groundbreaking performance.—STEPHEN BEALE

Desktop publishing on the Mac has long involved two stalwarts: the powerful but clumsy QuarkXPress, with its frustrating modal dialog boxes, function-key shortcuts, and fixed-size palettes, and the limited Adobe PageMaker, which combines an awkward interface with a feature set that has remained all but static for the past decade. Using either program will take you back to the 1980s quicker than putting on a Van Halen album.

Adobe's new page-layout program, the much hyped InDesign 1.0, is at once thoroughly modern and hopelessly behind the times. Better known to many readers by its code name, K2, InDesign gets an A for interface and innovation, a B for the scope of its features, and a D for its excessive hardware requirements. Its interface is everything a modern graphics program's should be—streamlined, well organized, and customizable. And InDesign adds a new generation of formatting enhancements that go well beyond anything in other publishing programs. However, although InDesign demands about twice as much computing power as does QuarkXPress, the latter still offers a wider array of features and has spawned a thriving cottage industry of third-party XTensions.

Having been billed as a Quark killer, InDesign can't help but disappoint. It's not quite the sequel to PageMaker we've all been waiting for, and it sure as heck isn't going to kill XPress, but it should breathe some life into the stale world of page composition and production (and give XPress some much needed competition).

**Immediately Intuitive**

How you feel about InDesign's interface will depend on what you're used to. If you work primarily in QuarkXPress, you'll be frustrated by InDesign's sometimes similar, sometimes unique approach. If you spend much of your day in Adobe's popular graphics programs, Photoshop and Illustrator, or you learned PageMaker before QuarkXPress, you may feel comfortable inside the program the first time you use it.

Whichever program you've been using, you'll find navigating through InDesign a delight. You hop from page to page in almost exactly the same ways you do in XPress. You can zoom and scroll using Adobe's standardized keyboard shortcuts and select each individual tool from the keyboard. If for some strange reason you prefer XPress's more haphazard system of keyboard equivalents, you can customize InDesign to match. Finally, the shortcuts in the Mac and Windows versions are key-for-key identical. If you work on one type of machine at home and another at work, that's a distinct advantage over XPress, in which a significant minority of the keystrokes change depending on which platform you're using.

The interface isn't perfect, however. Some of the keyboard tricks break down when you're in text mode—for example, if you try to select a tool by pressing a letter key when text is active, you end up typing a letter instead. You have to get in the habit of right-clicking to deactivate the text and then pressing the shortcut key to switch tools. Worse is the path-editing environment, which (among other things) prohibits you from selecting and editing more than one anchor point at a time—ironic, given that one of InDesign's siblings is Illustrator.

**Type Has a New Friend**

Although recent versions of QuarkXPress and, to a lesser extent, PageMaker have expanded each program's feature set, the resulting documents haven't looked significantly better. New printing technology has helped create smoother, more colorful output, but looking at a page, you'd never know if it was created in the modern QuarkXPress 4.0 or the ancient PageMaker 2.0. It's too early to predict, but you'll probably be able to distinguish between a document created in XPress or PageMaker and one produced in the more elegant InDesign. The reason is InDesign's collection of cutting-edge typographic capabilities.

High on the list of formatting features is multinline composition, which balances word and letter spacing to give lines in a paragraph consistent weight. In every other program on the planet—XPress and PageMaker included—type is hyphenated and justified one line at a time. This means one line may be tight, the next loose, the next tight, and so on, giving your text an erratic appearance that impedes legibility. InDesign can look ahead and balance up to six lines at a time, so text appears more or less homogeneous. If you're used to manually hyphenating text in short documents, multinline composition can save you an hour or more per job. If you spend more time laying out long documents, your pages will look significantly better—particularly when the text is fully justified. Either way, the feature is a godsend.

Second in InDesign's innovative hit parade is optical kerning, which automatically spaces letters based on their size and shape. Whereas standard metric-based kerning operates exclusively on predetermined pairs of letters, optical kerning can resolve spacing between any two characters. InDesign does not support XPress's custom kerning tables, but my experience has been that with optical kerning, you don't need them.
InDesign can hang punctuation, so that quotation marks, commas, em dashes, and other lightweight symbols extend beyond the text-box boundaries—useful for visually balancing columns. The program substitutes fi and fl combinations with ligatures and replaces reduced capitals with the appropriate small-caps characters from a designer-approved set of fonts. When you're using a multiplemaster font with an optical-size axis, InDesign automatically scales the font for the type size you've selected—an old hot-metal technique that promotes legibility. And you can select any character included in a font, even if it's not accessible from the keyboard; for the first time, Macintosh users can access—from a layout program—prebuilt fractions, the multiply symbol, and other characters hidden inside every Type 1 typeface (see "Pick a Character, Any Character").

Features and Performance

Although InDesign mops the floor with XPress in the usability department and tosses in some interesting new formatting features, it's not for everybody. I personally believe InDesign to be the better application, but there's enough missing to dissuade XPress users from switching to InDesign.

Let's look at what InDesign does right. Multiple undos have been around since 1987, yet both XPress and PageMaker limit you to just one. InDesign has no patience with this early-'80s mentality, giving you as many as 300 undos—for more than you're likely to need. You can import TIFF and JPEG images with clipping paths and preview EPS illustrations at virtually unlimited resolution. You can create master pages based on other master pages; when you make changes to the parent, the children update automatically. Guides are treated as objects, so you can easily copy, paste, and delete them. And InDesign can export PDF files without using Acrobat Distiller; it can also open documents and templates created in XPress 3.3 and 4.0 and PageMaker 6.5 (though the documents won't necessarily look the same as they did in the original program; see "Switching Apps"). The downside is that once you save a document in InDesign, you can't go back—there's no way to export to a foreign format.

More bad news: InDesign lacks one of PageMaker's best features—a story editor for easier text editing. You can't create text along a path, as you can in XPress. Trapping features are weak; the only automated trapping functions require the use of a PostScript 3 RIP that includes Adobe's in-RIP trapping feature. You can't automatically create tables of contents or indexes, nor can you join multiple documents into a book. Finally, InDesign's color controls need some rethinking. Although you can create gradient strokes, there's no eyedropper for copying color attributes and no way to drag and drop color swatches among Windows 98 or NT4 with Service Pack 4.

Out of the three Macs and four PCs in my office, only one of each could run InDesign before I upgraded the system software. If the design departments I've toured are any indication, Adobe has been exceedingly unrealistic in appraising its customers' resources and needs.

Macworld's Buying Advice

As it stands, InDesign will likely make a small initial impression on the desktop publishing market, and even that may be due more to resentment for Quark than to a groundswell of enthusiasm for InDesign. I have no desire to see Quark-XPress die—it would be bad for competition—but I must admit I'll be using InDesign. I not only happen to like it better but also expect it to ultimately take over the design market—after some necessary improvements.—DEKE MCCLELLAND
Quicken Deluxe 2000

GREAT FACE-LIFT, FEW FEATURE IMPROVEMENTS

THE ARRIVAL OF QUICKEN Deluxe 2000 should come as a real relief to Macintosh users. Quicken for the Mac suffered a near-death experience in early 1998, when Intuit announced that it was discontinuing the product, a quick negotiation with Apple revived Quicken Deluxe 98, but by the time the dust had settled, it was too late to produce a Mac version of Quicken 99. Quicken Deluxe 2000 is the first new version Mac users have seen in two years, which is why it’s a bit disappointing that this update, although long on user-interface improvements, is so short on substantial feature additions.

A Brand-new Face

Intuit has extensively redesigned Quicken’s user interface for this year’s model, making it easier to use by putting the most-needed controls in one area. The various financial areas have become tabs on the tool bar; switching tabs shows you tool-bar buttons that apply to just that area. The new Configure Toolbar dialog box makes it easy to add or remove tabs and tool-bar buttons and generally customize Quicken to your liking. And account registers and other windows have received a face-lift; clicking on most column names sorts the contents of a window by that column.

The most noticeable improvement, though, is the terrific Quicken Insights page, a convenient summary of all your financial information. From this page, you can get the big financial picture and evaluate how you’re doing in any personal-finance area without having to rummage through separate reports. By default, Insights gives you tables of all your account balances and scheduled transactions, an investment list, a graph of your year-to-date expenses, and a loan summary. You can customize what appears on your Insights page by adding, deleting, or rearranging components. Each component has a display area showing some aspect of your financial world and an Actions area that lets you get more information or do things related to that component. Some components also have an Observations area, where your data is analyzed and helpful suggestions are displayed.

One of the most important changes in Quicken Deluxe 2000 is one users can’t see. The program now supports OFX, the online-banking standard used by most banks and credit-card issuers. This behind-the-scenes capability is important; lack of OFX support was the reason Wells Fargo briefly withdrew online-banking services for Quicken users before customer outcry caused the bank to reconsider.

Investment tracking has also been improved; for example, you can now get more information about security prices with the new Download Historical Quotes feature. But some of the new version’s features are actually less convenient than before. For example, the Debt Reduction Planner in Quicken 98 could read debt balances from your Quicken data file. The same planner in Quicken Deluxe 2000 has been moved to the Web, where it runs slower and requires more data entry. It’s also incompatible with Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.5, the Mac’s default browser.

Cross-Platform Chasm

The gulf between the Macintosh version and the Windows version of Quicken has narrowed a bit, but it’s still there. Although the addition of Quicken Insights for the Mac is useful and welcome, its Windows counterpart has Financial Activity Centers such as Banking, Planning, Investing, and Taxes, each with detailed information and useful charts and graphs. The PC-only Home & Business version, with easy-to-use invoicing and accounts-receivable and -payable features, has long been coveted by Mac-based entrepreneurs. And the tools for researching, tracking, and managing your investment portfolio are far superior in the Windows version.

Windows users can also enter transactions over the Web while they’re on the road and download those transactions to their desktop computers when they return. Quicken for Windows’ tighter integration with the Internet allows for cool new features such as the ability to download the current values of your home and car, so your net worth is always up-to-date. And the PC version’s step-by-step wizards give new users better-quality help with common tasks.

Shortly after Quicken Deluxe 2000 was released, some Mac users reported difficulties converting previous versions’ data files. Obstacles included duplicated online-banking transactions, problems downloading Quicken credit-card statements, and difficulties connecting with some financial institutions. Intuit says an updater will soon be posted on the Quicken Web site.

If you’re thinking about upgrading, you should be aware that Quicken Deluxe 2000 requires a PowerPC-based Macintosh. Users with 680X0 Macs can get a free upgrade to Quicken Deluxe 98 (Intuit has eliminated the basic version of Quicken).

Macworld’s Buying Advice

Although the changes and improvements in Quicken Deluxe 2000 are nice, they won’t add up to a must-have upgrade for most users. If you’re still using an older version of Quicken, the new version is worth getting; if you’re happy with Quicken Deluxe 98, however, you might want to wait and see what next year’s model brings.—TOM NEGRINO

RATING: ★★★½

The Olympus C-2500L with revolutionary TruePic™ imaging technology is the first filmless digital SLR to capture electrifying colors and effects equal to film. With its 2.5 megapixel resolution, you can output flawless, photographic-quality 8" x 10" prints and larger. Didn’t expect this from a digital camera? Neither did Moshe Brakha – UNTIL NOW.
For the first time in a filmless digital camera, the 2.5 megapixel C-2500L SLR with TruePic™ imaging technology captures true colors, contrast and gradations. But that's just the beginning. From its fast, all-glass, aspherical, 3x optical zoom lens to an advanced autofocus system with low-light illuminator, it gives you everything you need to capture the perfect image. With manual focus, aperture, shutter speed, white balance, selectable ISO and dual memory card slots. Plus, the ability to add optional hot-shoe ready flash units like the dedicated Olympus FL-40 and accessory converter lenses. It's the only camera you'll ever need to take great pictures. And it's exactly what you'd expect from Olympus - WORLD LEADER IN FILM AND FILMLESS PHOTOGRAPHY.

TruePic is a trademark of Olympus America Inc. Call 1-800-6-CAMERA in the USA, contact the Carlsen Group at 905-479-4100 in Canada or visit www.olympus.com/digital for more information. ©1999 Olympus America Inc.
At one time, the image of utilities expert Peter Norton—with sleeves rolled up, ready to work—inspired confidence. That confidence was badly eroded when Symantec waited a year to release a version of Norton Utilities for Macintosh (NUM) compatible with HFS—a version that, when it finally appeared, was riddled with bugs. Although the latest iteration, NUM 5.0, appears more solidly built than its predecessor, its slim list of added capabilities (and $50 upgrade price) may fail to compel users satisfied with their current copies of NUM to upgrade.

**What's New**

Although NUM 5.0 is hardly loaded with new features, the package does contain some welcome additions. To begin with, it now sports a Live Repair feature that lets you repair the disk on which NUM resides, without having to boot from another drive that contains a copy of NUM. The program also now supports FireWire and USB devices. And Speed Disk can optimize B-tree directory structures, which, according to Symantec, increases the efficiency of your hard drive.

Symantec touts a couple of other features that users may find underwhelming. The first is the LiveUpdate component, which automatically takes you to Symantec's Web site and downloads the latest patches for NUM and, if you have Symantec's virus utility, virus definitions for Norton AntiVirus. One can understand the desire to download virus updates, but unless this version of NUM is as shaky as the last, you shouldn't expect to see regular updates to the program. A monthly visit to Symantec's site should be enough to keep you current.

Symantec also claims that repairs made in NDD need not be final. It's true that NDD allows you to create an undo file, but the number of repairs you can undo is limited. In scans where I fixed B-tree errors, incorrect bundle bits, and improper dates, NDD warned that I would be unable to undo each of these repairs. As these are the most common problems users are likely to encounter, one wonders exactly which repairs NDD will allow you to undo.

More troublesome than the Undo feature is the fact that the NUM 5.0 CD-ROM won't boot on a third-party CD-ROM drive when you use the traditional method of holding down the C key at start-up. Symantec suggests that in such a case you boot from your hard drive, select the NUM CD-ROM in the Startup Disk control panel, and then reboot. This is all well and good unless your Mac can't boot from your hard drive—exactly the kind of situation in which you'd require NUM's help.

Although time will ultimately tell, NUM 5.0 feels more solid than the previous version. Running on five Macs—an iMac, a processor-upgraded Power Macintosh 6100, a Power Computing clone, a PowerBook G3, and a 450MHz blue-and-white Power Macintosh G3—it didn't cause the kinds of slowdowns and extension conflicts we encountered with earlier versions of the program. NDD diagnosed and repaired several problems, and—unlike with all too many previous versions—the repairs stuck. We repeated scans of our drives and didn't have to make the same repair twice. Speed Disk also performed its job reliably, even when we scanned two hard drives in sequence it reported nonexistent problems.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

If I were Peter Norton, I'd march down to Symantec headquarters and remark in a carrying tone, "I'm pleased that you've created a seemingly stable version of Norton Utilities for Macintosh, but the added features don't merit a $50 upgrade fee. If you're new to NUM, $100 is a perfectly reasonable price for a competent diagnostic and repair utility, but before we demand 50 smackers for an upgrade, I suggest that we all roll up our sleeves and deliver compelling new features."—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**RATING: $33**

**PROS:** Can repair disk on which NUM resides; seems more stable than previous version; Crash Guard is gone. **CONS:** CD-ROM won't boot on third-party drives; uninteresting new features. **COMPANY:** Symantec (800/441-7234, www.symantec.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $100.
RotoDV

INTERFACE HAMPERS VIDEO EDITOR

RTOSCOPING IS THE PROCESS of painting on the individual frames of a movie to create special effects or animation. In the digital realm, you can rotoscope with programs such as Puffin Designs' Commotion, Strata's MediaPaint, or Digital Origin's new RotoDV. But although RotoDV provides a good set of tools for basic video editing—adding effects, creating stylized video, or removing unwanted elements, for example—for professional-level work it can't compare with the high-end Commotion and MediaPaint.

Hard on the Eyes  RotoDV's palette-heavy interface includes controls for customizing your brushes and for the program's RAM-based playback.

You begin working in RotoDV by importing your source video clips. Movies appear in the Timeline window as a Media Stack. As with the Layers palette in Adobe Photoshop, you arrange video clips in the Media Stack for simple compositing. RotoDV keeps the frames in RAM for real-time playback—essential for quickly determining if a painting effect has worked. This feature requires at least 128MB of RAM and enough disk storage for the cache files.

In addition to source video, the Media Stack can contain any number of paint layers. That makes it easy to keep individual painting effects separate and editable, and your rotoscoping won't affect the source video. However, you can rearrange layers only with the Move Forward and Move Backward commands; dragging layers up or down in the palette would be a much better solution.

RotoDV includes the usual brush, airbrush, and pencil tools for painting, augmented by some natural-media tools and simple effects brushes for creating sparkles, fire, and more. You can use the tools to paint a frame at a time, or you can turn on the program's Record function to paint across your movie as it plays.

But RotoDV's best paint tool may be its clone feature. You can clone from one part of a frame to another, from previous or later frames, and from one layer to another, making it simple to add elements from a stock footage clip.

Unfortunately, RotoDV's painting tools are hampered by an astoundingly palette-heavy interface, with four palettes—Brush, Brush Options, Dab, and Dab Options—just for controlling brush properties and performance. And you can't dock and group tabbed palettes.

If you want to composite layers using transfer modes or alpha-channel information, you have to create a Blend Stack, a separate collection of layers that sits above the Media Stack in the Timeline window. You use the Blend Stack's controls to select layers from the Media Stack that will be blended and the transfer modes that will be used. Unfortunately, the Blend Stack takes priority over the Media Stack in the final output; setting transfer-mode information for each layer in the Media Stack would be much more intuitive.

Besides interface problems, RotoDV has stability troubles. Even with a set of basic extensions, the program frequently crashed when we imported footage or used the keying features. And while it supports QuickTime effects, the program lacks support for third-party plug-ins.

Macworld's Buying Advice
RotoDV's best feature is its price. The program offers a reasonable amount of rotoscoping but with a clumsy interface. For serious rotoscoping work such as automatic wire removal, image stabilization, and motion tracking, you'll still need a high-end package such as Commotion. Although RotoDV's paint and effects tools aren't as flashy as those of Strata's MediaPaint, the program's support for field rendering and its affordable price make it a decent production tool.—Ben Long

Go ahead, upgrade to that new G3 without sacrificing the SCSI peripherals you depend on. And in case you didn’t know, Adaptec® SCSI cards support Apple’s old SCSI Manager and newer SCSI Manager 4.3 devices so you can connect to whatever SCSI peripheral you might be using. But it gets even better. Adaptec SCSI significantly outperforms Apple’s previous built-in SCSI, enabling your Jaz, scanner, and other peripherals to operate at peak performance. So if you want to upgrade to a new blue G3 without sacrificing anything, get an Adaptec SCSI card. For more information visit www.adaptec.com/mac.
Want to give the world a window into your world? Set up a Web cam. The Mac makes a great Web-cam engine, thanks not only to the wide variety of video-capture devices available but also to Web-cam software such as Rearden Technology's SiteCam 4.0.1 and Poubelle Software's Oculus 2.5.

Web-cam software does the heavy lifting behind a Web cam, capturing images at regular intervals, adding captions and time stamps, and transferring everything to your Web server or Internet provider (see “A Web Cam of Your Own,” Create, in this issue). SiteCam and Oculus handle these basics and then some, but SiteCam’s power is unparalleled, while Oculus is bargain-priced and easier to use. Both work with QuickTime-compatible video-capture devices and with cameras such as Logitech’s QuickCam—but if you have a USB capture device, you should verify compatibility before you buy.

Oculus’s simplicity starts with a series of dialog boxes that walk you through such tasks as naming your Web cam and adding a caption. When you’ve finished, Oculus creates the necessary settings and even generates the HTML required to summon your cam’s image. Adding captions is a simple matter of dragging them to the desired location. SiteCam makes you enter pixel values in a dialog box, but it offers a wider variety of date- and time-stamping options.

Both SiteCam and Oculus let you create multiple Web-cam documents, but with Oculus your Mac must have a separate video-capture device for each document. On a brighter note, only Oculus lets you apply QuickTime effects to cam images.

Both programs let you set the cam to snap an image only when part of your scene changes. (With SiteCam, you can specify a region within which motion is detected; Oculus’s sensitivity controls are more limited.) But unlike SiteCam, Oculus also has an audio-trigger mode that tells the cam to snap an image when the sound level exceeds a specified value.

Both programs also support AppleScript—sort of. SiteCam is fully scriptable, allowing you to create scripts that change captions and image settings, switch capture devices, and more. Oculus itself isn’t scriptable, but it does let you execute scripts when certain events occur.

But where SiteCam really pulls ahead is in its ability to serve up images. Version 4 introduces a built-in Web server that lets the program serve up live streaming-video feeds without additional server software. SiteCam’s server uses server push to deliver a streaming feed to Netscape browsers; a new Java applet enables streaming to Microsoft Internet Explorer. You can also use SiteCam’s server to dish out static images and ordinary Web pages.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
SiteCam 4.0.1 is the ultimate Mac Web-cam program, but it isn’t cheap and its interface needs some polish. Oculus 2.5 is inexpensive and easy to use but is much more limited. If you want to deliver live feeds or you need precise motion detection or AppleScript support, get SiteCam; if all you need is basic Web-cam capability, give Oculus a try. —Jim Heid

Oculus 2.5

SiteCam 4.0.1
OUR JOB BANK HAS THOUSANDS
OF INTERESTING POSITIONS.

HOW GOOD IS YOUR STUFF?

Talk about dream jobs. US Creative definitely has them. But we’re more than just job listings. We’re a creative community of over 350,000 people. We provide you everything from timely industry news to exposure to 1.2 million people a year. In short, you’ll find all the information you need plus some great jobs. So expose yourself with US Creative. If you post your portfolio online with us right now, it’s free until March 31, 2000.

www.uscreative.com

Where marketing gets creative.
Adobe Acrobat Plug-Ins

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP, as everyone knows, has spawned a cottage industry of plug-ins that extend its capabilities. But plug-ins are also available for Adobe Acrobat 4.0. Two Acrobat plug-ins of particular interest to Mac publishers are Enfocus PitStop 4.0, which provides preflighting and editing functions, and Lantana Crackerjack 3.0, which lets you produce color separations from Acrobat's Portable Document Format (PDF) files.

PitStop is essentially two plug-ins—a preflighting utility and a set of editing tools—rolled into a single $295 package. The preflighting component, used to inspect PDF documents for likely output or display problems, features profiles for common production scenarios, such as Web publishing or commercial printing.

Setting up and modifying profiles is easy: a dialog box provides access to ten categories of common problems involving fonts, images, color usage, and other areas. You instruct PitStop either to ignore a certain condition or to generate a warning or error message if it occurs. For example, the program might generate a warning if it finds True Type fonts, and an error if it finds an RGB image. PitStop lists warnings and errors in a preflight report; it flags the file as having failed inspection if it finds an error.

PitStop's editing tools let you add or modify text and vector graphics within PDF files. When editing graphics, you can reshape Bezier curves; change fill or stroke characteristics; and perform transformations such as rotating, resizing, and shearing. These features go far beyond Acrobat's built-in editing tools, but the implementation is clumsy. The functions are scattered across four different areas of the Acrobat interface, and PitStop forces you to switch between tools for such basic functions as moving an object.

Although the editing tools would seem to complement the preflighting function, the two have little to do with each other. You can fix most problems flagged in preflight only by going back to the host application.

Crackerjack could be described as an Acrobat print driver on steroids. Its primary function is to generate color separations from within Acrobat, but it also lets you resize output, add crop or registration marks, and convert spot colors to CMYK. The color-separation functions are especially impressive: you can specify separate screen frequencies and dot angles for each color plate and choose from a variety of dot shapes.

Crackerjack's user interface is well designed, with all functions accessible through a single panel. The $495 package also includes Crackerjack Pilot, which lets you set up hot folders for automatically processing PDF files.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Crackerjack 3.0 is a must-have program if you use PDF files for print production; it's still the only way to generate color separations from Acrobat files. PitStop 4.0 is another worthy addition to your Acrobat toolbox, but its touch-up tools are clumsy and many of its preflighting functions are available in other programs, such as Enfocus Preflight Pro.—STEPHEN BEALE

Crackerjack 3.0


Enfocus PitStop 4.0

Global Village® is starting the gift-giving season early this year.

For a limited time, you can receive a $20 mail-in rebate on the TelePort™ Internal 56K modem specifically optimized for the Power Macintosh® G3™.

And if that wasn't enough, you can also receive a $40 mail-in rebate on the TelePort USB 56K modem designed for any Macintosh® with a USB port.
Eudora Pro 4.2

Electronic mail can be an insidious thing, starting as a trickle and quickly becoming a torrent of dozens or even hundreds of messages a day. With a wimpy e-mail program, you'll find yourself spending too much time sorting and shuffling messages. Qualcomm's Eudora Pro 4.2 weathers the storm with ease, offering excellent mail handling, categorization, and filtering, even if you have multiple e-mail accounts. But Eudora's strengths are undermined by a quirky interface and by the fact that its main competitor, Microsoft's Outlook Express, is both very good and attractively priced (free).

Version 4.2, a free update for users of version 4.0, adds some welcome new features. The one that will affect you the most is an inline spelling checker that looks for misspellings as you type. Misspelled words are underlined in red, à la Microsoft Word 98, and spelling suggestions appear in a contextual menu, making it easy to correct errors.

Also new is support for IMAP, a mail protocol that lets you keep your messages and mailboxes on a mail server instead of on your computer. With IMAP you can access your e-mail from any computer and select which messages you wish to retrieve. For example, if you're on the road and using a slower connection to the Internet, you might choose not to download messages with large attachments.

In its earlier incarnations, Eudora suffered from a complex, difficult-to-use search interface. The search feature is vastly improved in version 4.2: the interface, reminiscent of Sherlock's, has an upper pane containing menus and text boxes for search criteria and a lower pane displaying results. You can search on any Internet header or message attribute, such as status, priority, date, or size. You can even use geeky but powerful regular expressions as search terms. Eudora lets you search using up to 16 criteria at a time, allowing for extremely precise searches. You can select one or more mailboxes to look through, or you can search your entire mail database. Once you've found the messages you're looking for, you can use the Results window just as you would any mailbox window; unlike with some programs, you don't have to work in a special search mode.

Macworld's Buying Advice Now that Claris Emailler is languishing, Eudora Pro's primary competition is the free Outlook Express (OE), which has a more user-friendly interface than Eudora Pro and an unbeatable price. In terms of features, Eudora Pro 4.2 is a bit ahead of OE 4.5, but the recently announced OE 5.0 promises to close the gap. Longtime Eudora Pro users will continue to enjoy the fast, capable mail handling they're used to, but they may not be joined by many fresh converts.—Tom Negri

---

Yeeehaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as $19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

Pricing From $19.95 per Month
Call Today 1-800-599-0547
(404)586-9999

@ Speed, Reliability, Support.
Interland®
Web Hosting
www.interland.net
Space Invaded?

PowerPrint 5.0 supports MFPS

ZAP your printer, copier, scanner and fax machine into oblivion.

PowerPrint, the complete solution that allows Mac users to print to virtually any PC-compatible printer, now includes scanning software for MFPS (multifunction peripherals).

PowerPrint's award-winning cable and software solution allows you to print from your Mac to virtually any PC printer.

Visit www.infowave.com/PCL for a complete list of compatible printers.

PowerPrint—your all-in-one solution.

Get PowerPrint and save your space!

INFOWAVE

To pick up PowerPrint, visit major retailers in the U.S. and Canada, call 800.817.9155 or visit us online at www.infowave.com

Serial, USB and network versions available.

NEW! supports printing AND scanning for:
- HP OfficeJet R-40, R-45, R-60, R-65, R-80, PSC-500
- Canon MultiPASS C3500, C5500, C635
Snap Server

**A SNAP TO ADD DRIVES TO A NETWORK**

CALL IT A THIN FILE SERVER, a network appliance, or network-attached storage: Using Quantum's Snap Server is an easy and affordable way to add drives to your network. The small box—a little larger than a phone book—is available with either one or two internal hard drives, with a total capacity of 8GB, 16GB, or 32GB. The box attaches directly to your network via a 10/100BaseT Ethernet connection, making volumes available to any user.

Setting up the server is a cinch, especially given the excellent documentation. Because the server has no screen, keyboard, or mouse, you configure it over a network. Once you assign the Snap an IP address, you use a Web browser on any client system to access the setup wizard, which helps you configure the drives. You can set up the drives as separate volumes or combine them as a striped RAID 0 or mirrored RAID 1 volume. The device supports Mac, PC, Novell, and Unix clients, and it also supports Mac OS X Server, but only in the Blue Box Mac OS-emulation mode.

Sharing data is easy; it's restricting access that's difficult. The Snap Server imports user and group lists from NT Domain Security and Novell Networking, but with Appleshare, you have to manually enter each user's information. And the interface is awkward. To change users' security access, you must first remove their information from the group and then change the access level and re-add them.

The integrated Web server automatically provides read-only access to all files. Unless you have a firewall, anyone on the Internet can get to the data. However, you can manually set rules for Internet access or turn off the Web-serving capabilities.

Although you can use a Mac-based Web browser to configure the server, the Snap allows Mac file transfers only through AppleTalk. By the time you read this, Quantum should have a free software update, version 2.1, that will allow Mac clients to transfer files via IP. This should remedy a bug that causes Snap volumes to report only 3.7GB of space, regardless of how much space is available. IP support should also allow speedier network transfers, although we found that the Snap performed adequately on a 10BaseT network.

Because the server runs a Unix derivative, it cannot perform backups by using Dantz's Retrospect client software. However, you can mount the volumes from a Mac client and use the client's copy of Retrospect to back up the server.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

The cost of adding volumes to a network goes beyond buying hardware. You also have to consider the time needed to take the server off the network to configure the volumes. The Snap Server is a bargain in both respects; it's reasonably priced and offers no-headache setup. When Quantum adds IP support for Mac clients, it will be an even sweeter deal. —*Kristina DeNike*

**RATING:** 3½ PROS: Easy setup. CONS: Does not yet offer IP support for Mac clients.

**COMPANY:** Quantum (888/343-7627; www.snapserver.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** 8GB, $994; 16GB, $1,795; 32GB, $2,495.

---

**THE ULTIMATE SEARCH ENGINE**

Take a guided tour of the heavens at the push of a button with the Meade ETX-90EC Astro Telescope.

See more in 20 minutes than Galileo saw in a lifetime. Galaxies, nebulae, star clusters, the planets, and more. New Meade digital technology makes finding any object in the sky as easy as pushing a button!

Choose from over 14,000 celestial objects stored in the Autostar™ hand controller's database, press GO TO, and the telescope moves to the object, places it in the field of view, and follows it across the sky—automatically, first time, every time. This is one telescope you have to see—and use—to believe.

Use the telescope's automatic guided tour feature to explore the rings of Saturn, mountain ranges on the Moon, or dust lanes in the Andromeda Galaxy. The Meade ETX-90EC Astro Telescope with Autostar Computer Controller—easy to use by anyone, anywhere, anytime.

Call 1-800-62-MEADE for a free copy of Meade Telescope Catalog #183 or for a dealer location near you. ETX-90EC: $595, complete with 4-speed electronic hand controller (not shown). #499 Autostar Computer Controller. $149. Meade telescopes and accessories are available at over 800 dealer locations in the U.S.A. and Canada. Meade Instruments Corp., 6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, CA 92618. FAX: (949) 451-1460, www.meade.com

Circle 79 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Introducing the Color Connection from Hewlett-Packard! Our newest industry leading "Mac Connect" solutions allow you to easily connect a variety of HP color printers to USB-ready Macintosh computers, including the new iMac – in the blink of an eye!

HP has long been the leading provider of Macintosh peripherals connecting more printers to Macintosh than any other company. The new lineup includes the HP DeskJet 800 and 900 Series models. Hewlett-Packard’s PhotoREt color layering technology delivers the optimum combination of print quality, print speed, and great image quality on a wide range of media. You’ll also experience the benefits of HP’s unparalleled level of quality service and support.

So don’t delay, we’re “Mac Ready”, so you can get “Mac Connected” today! For more information about HP's “Mac Connect” products visit www.hp.com/go/mac-connect

*Available for HP DeskJet 800 Series models only.

Have fun choosing "Mac Matching" printer lids from a variety of "flavors"!
Hey, I'm MrSID, but it's not a character from an old TV show; the name stands for Multiresolution Seamless Image Database, an image-compresion technology from LizardTech. The first Mac implementation is MrSID Publishing Edition, a $495 package, primarily for prepress applications, that offers higher-quality image compression than the reigning JPEG standard.

MrSID uses wavelet scalar quantization compression, an improvement on JPEG's discrete cosine transform technology. Both are lossy compression schemes, meaning that they sacrifice image data as the compression ratio increases. However, MrSID can compress pictures at higher ratios than JPEG without adding the artifacts often found in highly compressed JPEG images.

The program's core is an Adobe Photoshop plug-in accessed through Photoshop's Save As menu option. You choose a compression ratio by entering a number, moving a slider, or specifying a target file size (see "Squeezing the Pixels").

To see how MrSID compares with JPEG, we compressed a series of images at various ratios using both technologies. We also compressed the images using Altamira Group's Genuine Fractals Print Pro, which offers one lossy compression ratio of about 5:1 (see Reviews, March 1999).

The differences between JPEG and MrSID are dramatic. At a 30:1 ratio—enough to squeeze a 12MB image down to 400K—the MrSID image displayed only minor artifacts. The smallest JPEG file (about 20:1) showed extensive artifacts, even though it was larger than the MrSID image.

At a 10:1 compression ratio—equivalent to JPEG's medium compression—MrSID really hit its sweet spot, exhibiting no discernable artifacts at all. Indeed, picture quality was comparable to that of the Genuine Fractals image, which was about twice as big. (Unlike Genuine Fractals, MrSID does not let you scale an image up beyond the original size.)

The MrSID package includes a Photoshop plug-in for distribution to users who need to view your images, plus a browser plug-in for viewing images online. A QuarkXExtension lets you import MrSID images into QuarkXPress, where you can view and print them. All three modules are available as free downloads.

Macworld's Buying Advice At $495, MrSID is pricey. However, it offers much better image quality and higher compression ratios than JPEG. If you frequently transmit high-resolution images and you don’t want to compromise on quality, give this package a look.—Stephen Beale

Presenting 3M’s new Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters for translucent Macs

Screen glare. What could be more irritating? It can cause all sorts of discomfort—from eyestrain and blurred vision to headaches and neck aches.

Reduce eyestrain
3M’s innovative new computer filters reduce glare by up to 99% while cutting ELF/RF E-field radiation by up to 99%! Special medium- tint glass assures professional color representation. Plus, they attach easily to your monitor and feature Scotchgard Protection for Easy Clean Surface.

Anti-glare goes stylish
Custom-designed especially for your iMac or Apple Studio Display monitor, our Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters offer a matching translucent frame for a cool, coordinated look.

Order yours today! —3M Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters
I-Mac Filter $61.53
17" Studio Display Filter $111.09
Plus shipping, handling and applicable sales tax.

Call 1-888-241-8445 or visit www.mmmdirect.com/apple

Circle 126 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Introducing Corel Print Office™ 2000 for Macintosh®—the easy way to give your business widespread exposure. Create professional-looking business material that will set your company apart, then publish it to the Web* with the click of a button!

Easily create:
- Web sites
- Brochures
- Business cards
- Newsletters
- Raffle tickets
- Flyers

... and more!

FREE!* Corel® Stock Photos
Receive $50 US worth of Corel Stock Photos when you register online* through Corel Print Office 2000 for Macintosh.

Also available for the PC.
*Internet access required.
Copyright © 1999 Corel Corporation. All rights reserved. Corel, Corel Print Office and the Go further logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation or Corel Corporation Limited. Macintosh and the Mac logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product, font and company names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
NetBarrier
PERSONAL FIREWALL BLOCKS INTRUDERS

Most personal Internet connections are two-way streets: they not only connect you to the world but also connect the world to you, leaving your computer exposed to Internet hackers and denial-of-service attacks. Corporate networks traditionally use firewalls to defend networks against attack, but what can an individual using a dial-up, DSL, or cable modem do? Intego’s personal firewall, NetBarrier 1.0.1, protects a single computer in the same way a full-fledged network firewall protects an entire network: by excluding all incoming traffic you haven’t specifically permitted in advance. In addition to providing Internet protection, NetBarrier monitors AppleTalk connections, letting you keep tabs on coworkers’ access to your Mac.

NetBarrier starts automatically every time you reboot, monitoring all network traffic on your Ethernet or dial-up connection. The program’s main display consists of gauges depicting traffic flow for each of the network protocols that NetBarrier monitors—Web, FTP, e-mail, other IP, and AppleTalk. You can choose one of five protection profiles, to match the kind of network connectivity you want to permit by default: no Internet, Internet client with local serving, Internet serving only, Internet client only, or customized protection.

You can configure NetBarrier’s Antivirus function to block common hacker attacks, such as Ping of Death, SYN and ping flooding, port scans, and hostile Java applets. Antivirus also compensates for one weakness of the Mac OS: predictable TCP sequence numbers that let an interloper intercept and take over an existing Internet client session. To close this loophole, NetBarrier lets you scramble TCP sequence numbers. You can also ask to be notified of repeated failed attempts to log into personal file sharing.

In addition to filtering incoming traffic, NetBarrier filters outgoing traffic to protect specific personal data items, such as credit card numbers, that you may want to protect from inadvertent or unencrypted transmission over the Internet. NetBarrier also logs significant security events; if a security violation is detected, you can be notified by dialog box or e-mail. You can also choose to automatically put any trespasser’s IP address on a “stop” list. Alas, NetBarrier’s log file does not resolve IP or AppleTalk addresses to names, making it difficult to identify who may be trying to get into your machine.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
LAN security products are widely available, but until NetBarrier was released, individual users were left out in the cold. If you have a single-machine Internet connection or concerns about what other LAN users might be doing with your computer, NetBarrier can give you some piece of mind—albeit at a rather steep price.—Mel Beckman


PowerBook® or Desktop
VST has the portable solutions you are looking for.

Along with our new line of USB and FireWire peripherals, VST still continues to offer PowerBook users all they could ever want. Our PowerBook product line consists of expansion bays: Hard Drives, a SuperDisk® Drive, a Zip® 100 Drive and a new DVD-ROM kit. We also offer a dual slot Charger, batteries, an Auto Adapter, an AC Adapter and our new FireWire CardBus Card. Come visit our site to learn more!

VST Products are available at
www.vsttech.com

Introducing MacBuy.com. The first and only comprehensive buyer’s guide from the editors of Macworld magazine. MacBuy.com gives you authoritative reviews of the most important Mac products available, and state-of-the-art testing from Macworld Lab. With MacBuy.com, you’ll know...

...which products to buy.
And which to avoid.
Great deals on the Web.
And where to find them.
How much it costs.
And is it worth it.

From the publishers of Macworld magazine
MacBuy.com
Review, Compare, Price and Buy.
Enter the Creative Zone

Corel Print House™ 2000

Creative Projects and Photo Editing Made Easy

Visit www.corelprinthouse.com for more information. Or call 1-800-77-COREL.

Copyright © 1999 Corel Corporation. All rights reserved. Corel, Corel Print House and the Corel logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation or Corel Corporation Limited. Macintosh, Mac, iMac, Book and the Mac logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product, brand and company names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Vellum Solids '99
3-D CAD FOR DESIGNERS

ARRIVING ON THE HEELS OF the original Vellum Solids (see Reviews, October 1998), Ashlar's Vellum Solids '99 is packed with new solids-modeling features yet still relatively easy to use. Although the rapid code upgrade shows evidence of a few growing pains, no other Mac CAD product can compete with Ashlar's implementation. Ashlar, of course, is looking over its shoulder not at its Mac competition but at the industry leader, Autodesk's AutoCAD, whose clunky-but-improving design-modeling capabilities this new version is intended to outdistance.

Vellum Solids '99's long list of new features will appeal most to industrial designers. While architectural CAD depends primarily on standardized components, CAD for industrial design depends on the fluid handling of curves and curved surfaces—think of the iMac or BMW Z3. Solids '99 lets you draw a curve, rotate it in space to generate a surface, and then "knit" this surface to another with a few quick mouse operations.

Even more impressive, the program remembers the association between your original curves and the surfaces, so you can modify the whole integrated structure by moving a few points that defined the original curves. Solids '99 also does a competent job of translating files from other CAD systems into drawings where free-form surface associations are recognized.

Solids '99 gives you access to all this power using the self-explanatory tools and palettes familiar to users of earlier Ashlar products. This is fortunate because, while the product ships with complete documentation in a binder, it has none of the CD-based tutorials we've come to expect from CAD software. Solids '99 does a better job than the earlier version at approximating truly photo-realistic output, and experienced solids modelers shouldn't have much trouble poking their way through the new options for surfaces and lighting, but designers making the transition from strictly 2-D work may need some guidance.

The program could also use some refinement in places. For example, although Ashlar claims Solids '99 runs on a 128MB system, memory allocations up to 256MB produce Finder error messages, and it feels sluggish compared with last year's model. In addition, Solids '99 can't read AutoCAD 2000 files—a glaring exception to Vellum's usually excellent import/export utilities.

Macworld's Buying Advice: Vellum Solids '99 is Ashlar's ambitious attempt to produce a dream product for industrial and mechanical design, although it's a little rough in spots from the furious pace of implementation. If you're an old Vellum pro and don't need much hand-holding, Solids '99 can accelerate your creative impulses.—CHARLES SEITER


furniture for the way you do business.
as individual as you are.

1.800.688.2446 x622
www.agiodesigns.com/mw
free catalog

AGIO DESIGNS™
Circle 52 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
"I wanted the best protection available and APC delivered."

Fred Lugano, weatherization.com, Vermont

8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Personal computer users across the country recognize APC as a leader in power protection. Now, home users are finding multiple uses for APC products. Some use their APC to run a television or small refrigerator during a disaster. Others will use their APC Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) as a "power bridge" to give them enough time to get their power generators started. Still others will use APC to protect sophisticated audio and visual equipment from damaging electrical surges.

Business users enjoy the dependability of APC, the $25,000 equipment protection guarantee that comes with all APC UPSs, and the Lifetime Guarantee that comes with all APC surge protection products.

Visit your reseller or the listed retailers and try one today!

APC Back-UPS Pro® 500:

- APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely seamless to protect your PC from power snafus and electrical spikes.

Microsoft®

PC Computing 4/99

An APC UPS gives you:

- Enough outlets to protect your computer plus displays, printers, scanners and more
- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime through brief power outages to help save your data
- Telephone/network surge suppression to maintain your online connection
- Auto-shutdown software which saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer

APC safety and reliability benefits:

- User-replaceable batteries reduce service costs
- Easy overload recovery
- Site Wiring Fault indicator
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- $25,000 equipment protection guarantee (U.S. and Canada only) *See policy for details
- "Best in Class" longest runtime guarantee (5-40 minutes)

You can find APC power protection products at these stores or visit http://promo.apcc.com and click on "how to buy" to find your nearest reseller.

Enter to win the APC Home Power Protection Package.

Enter now: Visit http://promo.apcc.com Key Code 0379z • Call 888-289-APCC x8823 • Fax 401-788-2797
(See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)
**SmartScore 1.2**

**FLAWED NOTATION-SCANNING SOFTWARE**

Musicians dream of the day they can slap sheet music onto a scanner and have notes translated into information a computer can understand and manipulate. Musitek has attempted to fulfill those dreams with SmartScore 1.2.2, an application designed for musical optical character recognition and notation editing. Regrettably, although SmartScore has its noteworthy moments, it's hardly the stuff dreams are made of.

After scanning a printed (not handwritten) score, you tell SmartScore to turn the image of your score into editable music notation and MIDI data. Given an uncluttered score, SmartScore translates most notes, accidentals, rests, and key and time signatures correctly. If a score is cluttered—with thick chords containing numerous accidentals, for example—SmartScore is less accurate. Accuracy aside, unless you have another notation application capable of reading SmartScore's files—Coda's Finale, for example—you'll spend a fair amount of time in SmartScore's editor cleaning up missed notes, accidentals, and rests. You'll also have to add elements the program doesn't recognize—triplets and tuplets, trills, fermatas, and most dynamic markings.

Like all other notation-editing programs, SmartScore offers several tool palettes swollen with musical symbols. Oddly enough, it lacks an eraser tool, and it needs one—badly. Although SmartScore gives you two ways to remove items—by selecting them with the lasso tool and pressing delete or by using one of the palette tools in combination with the X key to invert that tool's function—both methods are unnecessarily complicated and not always effective.

In addition to providing an eraser tool, Musitek should consider designing a more intuitive interface. Assigning two functions to one key and forcing users to toggle between them, as Musitek does with the Insert and Change commands, makes the program needlessly confusing.

SmartScore could be smarter about other things as well. Nearly all notation programs beam notes correctly when you add a note to a beamed group. With SmartScore, you have to indicate not only the direction of the beam but also, in some cases, the direction of the stem. This kind of fiddling is required throughout the program. Finally, Musitek should toss out SmartScore's manual and try again with a Mac-savvy author. The manual is full of Windows-specific commands, references to the Mac's Alt key, and typos.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

SmartScore 1.2.2's ability to pull as much music as it does from a scanned score may be a compelling enough reason for some musicians to drop $400 on the program. But for that price, many might prefer an editor that functions as capably as the recognition component.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**RATING:** ★★½  **PROS:** Translates clean scores reasonably accurately. **CONS:** Lacks an eraser tool; nonintuitive editor; sloppy manual.  **COMPANY:** Musitek (805/646-8051, www.musitek.com).  **LIST PRICE:** $399.
Without a doubt, Macs are the best personal computers on the market today. And now, with the G4s, the Macs are also the best personal supercomputers. What's the one thing these supercomputers still need? Compatibility and interoperability with the Windows world!

Connectix Virtual PC is a software solution that brings Windows capabilities right to your Mac -- run Windows programs, access PC networks, share files between your Mac PC desktops and more. All on one computer, your Mac!

Virtual PC is available in 3 versions: with PC-DOS, Windows 95 or 98. It's also compatible with Windows NT and Linux. Get two computers in one and get it today!

To buy or for more information, go to www.connectix.com or call 1-800-395-1804.
There's a remarkable new place to keep digital ideas. Introducing the Sony Spressa™ CD-ReWritable Recorder. Just plug it in and go—it's full of possibilities. Create your own music CDs. Archive photos, detailed drawings, business plans. Program dynamic slide shows for presentations. Back up data. Spressa's special software for Macintosh® and Windows® makes it all possible. Thanks to its plug-and-play interface, the Spressa USB Plus Recorder is easily shared between computers. And if you have any questions, just call our 24 hour/365 day toll-free technical support line. Hey, haven't you always kept your best ideas deep inside? Well now there's a place just as safe. And best of all, it's a Sony—the leader in CD technology.

Visit our website: www.sony.com/spressa

©1999 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony, the Sony logo, Spressa and Download your mind are trademarks of Sony. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Toll free technical support offered under product warranty. STOW91009
Model CPRX100/12 only.
An all-new single- and multi-player tournament game. (Does not require Unreal to play.)

Learn team-based gameplay with and against virtual 'bots' — completely customizable with superior A.I. Command your own 'bots' to defend, attack and cover you in team play.

Get online and frag on the server of your choice with a couple of clicks.

All-new and enhanced weaponry — the redeemer, the IMPACT hammer and more. Plus more than 30 unique environments.

COMING SOON!

Enter the Unreal World at http://unreal.gtgames.com

MacSoft®
An affiliate of GT Interactive Software
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

Unreal Tournament ©1999 Epic Megagames, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Created by Epic Megagames, Inc. in conjunction with Digital Extreme. Published and distributed by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. Unreal and the Unreal logos are trademarks of Epic Megagames, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Choose 29 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Our culture is slathered with hints that growing old is hardly a booms-a-daisy bacchanal. From Ralph Waldo Emerson's gloomy contention that "Nature abhors the old" to Pete Townsend's fervent desire to "die before I get old," it's clear that aging is pretty much everything it's cracked up to be. No fun.

I don't intend to gripe about any little aches and pains or the fact that I'm no longer carded at the local tavern. My very specific beef with getting older is that I haven't received a holiday toy in years. No Johnny Seven O.M.A. lawn darts, or Water Wiggle greet me on a Christmas morning. Instead, when I pull a package from under the holiday shrub and rip open its paper covering, it invariably contains some article of clothing: a sweater, a tie, a couple of shirts, or—shudder—wurst of all, underwear.

Well, this year things are going to be different. In an attempt to improve my lot—and, of course, the lot of my faithful readers, whose wardrobes likewise swell during the holiday season—I've compiled this list of gifts for Mac gamers. Like me, you may wish to leave a copy of this column lying about the house, at the office, and appended as a signature to any e-mail messages you send to your nearest and dearest.

Essential Gifts for Every Gamer

Let's begin with what are surely the "socks and underwear" items of gaming. These goodies, in and of themselves, aren't a ton of fun, but when added to your Mac, may allow it to tackle games that were previously unplayable.

**RAM**  Glance at the system requirements of today's hottest games and you'll realize that a Mac with 32MB of RAM will do little more than sputter and choke when you try to launch one of these memory-gobbling diversions. Serious players outfit their Macs with 128MB of RAM or more. With virtual memory or Connectix's RAM Doubler 8 you can squeak by with 64MB, but I'd still recommend 96MB as a minimum.

**Storage**  Many new games come with installers that allow you to copy a little or a lot of the game to your hard drive. For best performance, I suggest you copy a lot of the game—and by "a lot" I mean several hundred megabytes. You won't be able to do so, however, without a roomy hard disk. Therefore, ask Santa for a drive with double-digit gigabyte capacity or, if you want to take your games on the road, try pleading for a high-capacity removable drive. Castlewood's (925/461-5300, www.castlewood.com) $200 Orb drive looks like it has potential in this regard—if Castlewood finally gets around to releasing Orb Tools for Mac, of course. If your Mac has FireWire, VST Technologies' (978/635-8200, www.vsttech.com) FireWire drives are another portable option.

**Speakers**  The iMac's minuscule speakers are cute but incapable of producing the Big Sound you want in your gaming. I'm keen on speakers made by Sonigistix (877/722-8346, www.sonigistix.com)—the $230 MM-1000 flat-panel speakers, but speakers are a very personal choice. Go to your local computer emporium and audition lots of speakers. Once you find the ones you like, drag any potential gift givers to the store, force them to stand in front of your favorites, and pointedly remark that having these speakers would finally lend meaning to your life.

If you're a gaming fiend and not embarrassed to ask for what may be the ultimate audio gaming goo di e, place Imeron's (800/274-5227, www.imeron.com) Intensor LX game chair at the top of your holiday gimme list. This $200 chair sports five speakers that pound sound into your vital parts—enhancing the realism of your games and, depending on a game's audio qualities, providing you with a free massage.

All Presents Accounted For

Now we're getting to the good stuff—items that, while not absolutely essential, are sure to make your gaming life richer and more enjoyable.

**Video Cards**  When played under 3-D-acceleration hardware, a compatible

---

**The Game Room**

**Holiday Gifts for Gamers**

**TURN YOUR MAC INTO A MONSTER WITH THESE PERFECT PRESENTS**

by Christopher Breen
game’s graphics are absolutely stunning. If your Mac doesn’t have 3-D-acceleration hardware—or if you have underpowered 3-D-acceleration hardware such as ATI’s Rage II, Rage IIC, or even a Rage Pro—and your Mac has an open PCI slot, beg for a 3-D accelerator card.

You have a couple of choices in this regard. ATI (905/882-2600, www .atitech.com) makes the $200 Rage Orion, a solid 2-D/3-D gaming card that features the Rage 128 chip set and 16MB of VRAM. If you play games that support the RAVE and OpenGL 3-D video standards, this card is worth having.

If you want to play games that support 3dfx Glide—MacSoft’s Quake, Quake II, and Unreal, for example—suggested that Santa supply you with a graphics card that features 3dfx’s Voodoo2 or Voodoo3 chip. 3dfx (888/367-3339, www.3dfx.com) has kindly provided Mac drivers for its Voodoo2 and Voodoo3 cards. With these drivers your Mac can drive a cheap Voodoo card originally intended for a PC.

Thankfully, you don’t have to choose between a RAVE and Glide card; you can have both. My Power Mac G3 sports a Rage Orion and a 3dfx Voodoo2 1000 card. When I play RAVE games, such as Pangea Software’s Bugdom, the Rage Orion does the job. When I want to play the Glide version of Unreal Tournament, the Voodoo card takes over.

If you want to find out if Santa really has a brand-new bag, check out Formac’s (925/251-0100, www .formac.com) $260 ProFormance 3 video card (see Reviews, November 1999). This 128-bit 2-D/3-D card offers support for RAVE and, by the time you read this, OpenGL. That’s all well and good, of course, but what makes the ProFormance 3 stand out is its support for Formac’s S99 ProCyber3D virtual-reality glasses. I tried a pair in Macworld Lab, and they produce a beautiful 3-D effect with games that support RAVE Z buffering—Bugdom, Interplay’s Carmageddon 2, and Unreal, for example. Not only do the damned things actually work, but best of all, they don’t give you a blinding headache after a short period of use.

Controls If you want control over your games you must have a gaming controller. First on my list of must-have input devices is a multi-button mouse. I wouldn’t venture into any first-person shooter without a mouse that has at least two buttons—one for firing and one for jumping. USB versions of these many-buttoned rodents are available from such companies as Logitech, Macally, Contour Design, and Belkin.

If you have a penchant for piloting, the next gift on your list should be a joystick. My current favorite is Saitek’s (310/212-5412, www .saitek.com) $70 Cyborg 3D, a solidly built, ten-button USB stick that can be easily configured for righties or lefties. My only complaint with the Cyborg 3D is that some of its buttons are inconveniently placed. For that reason I’ve been flying Falcon 4.0 with Gravis’s (800/235-6708, www .gravis.com) $70 Xterminator Dual Control joystick—a for-righties-only controller that features easy-to-reach buttons and a solid feel.

Arcade gamers will want a game pad, and I can’t think of a better one than Gravis’s S40 Xterminator Digital Game Pad. It includes a pantload of buttons (you can program up to 48 functions on this sucker) and an ergonomic design. As with the Cyborg 3D and Xterminator joystick, this USB game pad works only with InputSprocket-compatible games.

Stuff It Finally, nothing takes the joy out of Christmas morning like finding a solitary orange jammed into your holiday sock. When I’m thinking of stuffing a stocking I turn to my local software dealer. Companies such as MacSoft, Bungie Software, Sierra, and StarPlay have compiled bundles of their classic games and offer those bundles for around $20. If I were shopping for a Mac gamer I’d pick up a few of these bundles and shove the CDs way down to the toe.

Ho, Ho, Ho So if you’ve “found” this column conveniently lying open on your coffee table, remember, the holidays are a time of giving. By following the suggestions I’ve listed here, you’ll provide your favorite Mac gamer with a gift far more fun than a new sweater. By replacing that brightly wrapped box of cotton briefs with a new video card, joystick, or game bundle, you’re doing no less than acknowledging that its recipient—regardless of his or her age—is still young at heart.

Contribution Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN might also suggest that his latest coauthored book, My iMac (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999), while just as colorful as a fruitcake, tastes significantly better.
The best is now better. Swords and sorcery, ancient magic, shrewd strategy, mass combat and fierce fighting. It's all coming to the Mac!

- Beautiful Graphics - high resolution 3D rendered graphics and environments
- Discover 8 new town types and control over 118 combat units
- Huge fantasy world to explore - 6 massive campaigns and over 40 single scenario maps
- Easy to use interface to get you gaming within minutes

NEW WORLD COMPUTING
www.mightandmagic.com

©1999 The 3DO Company. All Rights Reserved. 3DO, Heroes of Might and Magic, New World Computing, and their respective logos are trademarks and/or service marks of The 3DO Company in the U.S. and other countries. New World Computing is a division of The 3DO Company. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.
Apple has once again bestowed on Mac users an improved version of the trusty Mac operating system. But this time there's a bit of uncertainty on the horizon: Mac OS X. With Mac OS X due early next year, is Mac OS 9 nothing but an interim step you should ignore? Is Apple still committed to the original Mac OS, or is it merely marking time until OS X ships?

We don't have a crystal ball that lets us peer into the mind of Steve Jobs, but from what we've seen, Mac OS 9 is just as relevant an update as Mac OS 8.5 was last year. Not only does it make the Macintosh far more Internet-savvy than it once was but it also makes some fundamental changes to the way the Mac OS works—changes that may influence your life for the better today.

Mac OS X certainly is the future, but even when it arrives in early 2000, it may not edge out OS 9 right away. Many users will likely avoid the first version until the bravest among us have given it a thorough testing-out (and Apple has repaired any bugs). And for users of pre-G3 Macs (which Apple says won't run Mac OS X), Mac OS 9 may be the most advanced Mac OS version they'll ever run—and it will serve as an important bridge to people who make the move to Mac OS X.

**The New Face of Mac**

Mac OS 9 has many solid new features to recommend it, regardless of how you feel about Mac OS X's waiting in the wings. What stands out above all else is Apple's commitment to the Internet. Two of the operating system's major features, peer-to-peer file sharing over TCP/IP and improvements to its search technology, Sherlock, have Internet stamped all over them. Mac OS 9 is the first Mac OS version to let you access remote file servers that use FTP (File Transfer Protocol) without downloading a special program. It also is the first one that can automatically update itself over the Net.

People who can benefit from the power of the Internet aren't the only ones who will appreciate Mac OS 9. Anyone who shares a Mac will be able to take advantage of Mac OS 9's other major addition: support for multiple users (see the sidebar "The Many-Faced Mac").

And that's not all. Mac OS 9 is sprinkled with other nice touches, including the return of the Keychain—last seen as a part of System 7 (see the sidebar "The Keychain Returns")—and the ability to password-encrypt individual files.

BY HENRY BORTMAN
Sherlock Turns 2
Sherlock, the banner feature of Mac OS 8.5, has gotten a serious, profound face-lift in Mac OS 9. In its original incarnation, this Swiss Army Knife of searching allowed you to search the Internet through the venerable Find File application. Mac OS 9's Sherlock 2 is a major improvement.

It's Elementary Gone is the three-tabbed interface of the original Sherlock. In its place is a silver, QuickTime 4.0-style interface (see the screen shot "Sherlock Reborn") featuring eight different "channel" buttons. (The buttons contain only icons, but corresponding text appears if you hold the cursor over one momentarily.)

The first Sherlock 2 channel is for finding files on mounted volumes (a combination of the Find File and Find By Content tabs in the original Sherlock), and the other seven are for searching the Internet. This change in approach is also reflected in the Finder. In Mac OS 9, Search Internet (⌘-H) has been added to the File menu, leaving Find (⌘-F) to serve solely as a means of tracking down files on your local volumes.

Ready, Set, Search Apple must have gotten tired of all the complaints about how difficult it was to turn different sets of Sherlock search plug-ins on and off. (Each plug-in enables Sherlock to connect to and search a particular site.)

Now every Sherlock 2 Internet search channel contains a different set of plug-ins (see the table, "Sherlock 2's Eight Channels"), and you can download new plug-ins and add them to the appropriate channel. Sherlock 2's last Internet channel, called My Channel, is a holding bin ready for any plug-ins you'd like to add.

Each of the seven Internet channels is assigned a channel type: Searching, People, Shopping, or News. Each channel type displays different columns of information in the search results it presents. For example, the Shopping channel includes columns for Price and Availability, making it easy for you to do comparison shopping (see the screen shot "Sherlock Reborn").

In addition to getting the built-in channels, you can create custom channels—as many as you like. You can also add plug-ins to any of Apple's built-in channels.

Interface Touches Don't let the silver interface distract you from the other Sherlock 2 interface improvements. Sherlock presents the results of your search in the window in which you entered what you wanted to look for—no more waiting for a results window to pop up atop the Sherlock window. The advertisements that show up when you do an Internet search now appear in their own panel of the Sherlock window, meaning that you can't hide them but also that you don't need to scroll past them to see the information about the items you've found. And—a small touch, but one of our favorites—your search phrase carries over when you switch from one channel to another.

Sherlock Reborn Sherlock's sleek new interface displays search results in the same window you use for typing search terms.

Internet Everywhere
With Mac OS 9, it's clear that Apple is beefing up its support for TCP/IP, the public-transit system of the Internet. What this means is that two Macs running Mac OS 9 on different parts of the Internet—a world without AppleTalk—can communicate with one another far better than they've been able to thus far.

Share Anywhere What's new in Mac OS 9 is that any two users can share files over the Internet. Just as System 7 enabled direct user-to-user file sharing over AppleTalk networks, Mac OS 9 enables it over the Internet. Now as long as two Macs are both connected to the Internet, OS 9 will let you exchange files without ever having AppleTalk get involved.

Also new in OS 9's stable of Internet-networking tools is built-in file transfer via FTP. From within the Network Browser, you can now access FTP sites—the most common type of file servers on the Internet—by name or by IP address. You can even add FTP destinations to your Favorites list for easy access. You can't, however, add the name of an entire site to the list—only the name of a folder within a site, which is a bit annoying. Nor is FTP fully integrated into the Finder. Using drag and drop, however, you can copy a file to a local hard disk from an FTP site whose contents are listed in the Network Browser.

Will this new feature put stand-alone FTP programs such as Stairways' Anarchie and Dartmouth College's Fetch out of business? Probably not. Apple's FTP interface isn't nearly as refined as those programs', and all of them offer features (such as resuming partial file downloads, automatically opening text files in Bare Bones Software's BBEdit for editing, and automatically syncing the content of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Plug-ins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Files</td>
<td>Search your hard disk, either by file attributes or text content.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>Perform basic Web searches.</td>
<td>AltaVista, cnet, Direct Hit, Excite, GoTo.com, HotBot, Infoseek, LookSmart, Lycos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People</td>
<td>Find personal contact information.</td>
<td>Bigfoot, Foursquare, Yahoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopping</td>
<td>Comparison-shop in the online marketplace.</td>
<td>Amazon.com, Barnes &amp; Noble, eBay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News</td>
<td>Read the latest headlines, sports, and financial news.</td>
<td>cnetNews, CNN Interactive, ESPN, Motley Fool, Quicken.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Channel</td>
<td>Add other Sherlock plug-ins for personalized searching.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New Toast™ 4 Deluxe opens a world of possibilities far beyond the software that came with your CD-Recorder. Now you can pull MP3 files from the Internet, as well as favorites from LPs and cassettes, to create your own compilation CDs. New CD Spin Doctor™ software removes hisses, pops and clicks from old recordings—your music is reborn in stunning digital quality.

And new PhotoRelay™ software lets you view, sort and organize your photos, illustrations, scanned images, movies, sounds, and fonts in customized media catalogs. Upgrade to Toast 4 Deluxe. It will be your CD-Recorder's best friend.

For details on the Toast 4 Deluxe Rebate Offer, see your retail store or contact us at: http://cdr.adaptec.com/mwtoastd or 1-800-442-7274 x7754.
The Keychain Returns

THE MAC OS 9 KEYCHAIN HAS HAD A CHECKERED HISTORY. INTRODUCED IN 1993 as part of Apple's PowerTalk suite of communications services in System 7 Pro, it was never widely adopted. Apple decommissioned it, along with the rest of PowerTalk, in 1997, with the release of Mac OS 7.6. Now it has returned as a stand-alone feature in Mac OS 9.

The idea of the Keychain is straightforward. You know how you have to type in a password every time you access a different file server, protected Web site, or FTP server? It gets tedious. If you have different passwords for different activities, it can also get confusing. The Keychain removes both the tedium and the confusion. In place of a bazillion different passwords, you need remember only one: your Keychain password (see the screen shot "Password Protector"). Once you've unlocked your Keychain, it automatically performs all of your other password activities for you—provided, of course, that you've added said passwords to the Keychain in the first place. Not only does this work in the Finder but software developers can easily adopt it as well. Anarchie 3.6.1, for example, supports the Keychain for access to FTP servers.

But although the Keychain concept is elegant, its Mac OS 9 implementation is a bit fuzzy. Some of the dialog boxes that pop up when you need to unlock the Keychain are confusing. One other annoyance—not Apple's fault, really, but annoying nonetheless—is that the Keychain really doesn't work with Web browsers right now. Here's hoping that the developers of Internet Explorer and Navigator will add support for the Keychain in the near future.

Because of these ragged edges, Keychain use will probably get off to a slow start. But it's a great idea, especially if you log into remote file servers regularly. Certainly it's an idea good enough for Apple to resurrect the Keychain from the dustbin. You can expect to see its use eventually become as common as drag and drop.

remote servers with files on your own system) that the Mac OS 9 Network Browser doesn't offer. But if you connect to an FTP server only once in a blue moon, the Network Browser should suffice.

Far-Flung AppleScript Sharing files isn't the only new feature making the move across the Internet in Mac OS 9—AppleScript's going along for the ride, too. Previous versions of the Mac OS let you run AppleScripts that could control programs running on other Macs, but those Macs had to be on the same AppleTalk network. Now you can use AppleScript to control correctly configured Macs anywhere on the Internet—as long as the Mac on the other end has Program Linking turned on in the File Sharing control panel. For example, you could use AppleScript to extract an image from a searchable database application on a Mac in Miami and then place that image into a QuarkXPress document on a Mac in Seattle—while all the while, you're in Dallas.

Mac Up-to-Date

With Mac OS 9, Apple goes beyond simply using the Internet as a place Mac users can go to find and share information—the company uses it as a way to keep your version of Mac OS 9 up-to-date.

Instant Update Apple frequently releases new versions of one piece or another of the Mac OS—an updated version of QuickTime, an improved FireWire driver that speeds up your external FireWire hard drive. It can be a full-time job keeping up with the latest versions of everything in your System Folder.

But with OS 9's automatic software-updating capability, you don't have to. Just connect to the Internet, open the new ultrasimple Software Update control panel (see the screen shot "Big Button"), and click on the Update Now button, and your task is done for you. You can optionally set Software Update to automatically check for updates and perform them. Eventually, Apple may open this mechanism up to allow other companies to update their software as well—but not yet.

USB on Demand There is one Internet software-installation technology in Mac OS 9 that is open to third parties, however: one that lets users install software drivers that make USB devices work. Every time you boot up your Mac, Mac OS 9 checks to see if the proper software is installed for all the currently plugged-in USB devices. If there's a device for which your Mac doesn't have a driver, Mac OS 9 pops up an alert asking if you want to download it from the Web.

It's a great idea, but it may be a while before it works well in practice. This isn't Apple's fault; the problem is that for the Mac OS to properly identify your USB devices, device manufacturers need to store identifying information in their devices' electronics. Most USB-device manufacturers haven't done this yet. If you have one of these unidentified devices, the driver-downloading routine won't know what software to look for.

9's Niceties

Here are a few other noteworthy novelties in Mac OS 9, which don't fall into any particular category.

Alerts By now you're probably used to your Mac talking to you when an alert pops up on the screen and you don't respond to it within a few seconds.
My favorite weavers and embroiderers; all my friends from art school.

Haute couture showings, Monday, 9:00 am; lunch w/Max, Friday, 1:00 pm.

Preliminary ideas for spring-summer patterns; novels I plan to read.

Meet with architects, re: new studio plans; plant bulbs before it rains.

Synchronize and back up Palm V™ organizer with my Mac With just one touch.
The Many-Faced Mac

YOU WON'T NOTICE IT AT FIRST; Mac OS 9's Multiple Users capability remains hidden until you turn it on. But once you do, you'll enter a Macintosh world that doesn't look or behave quite like the one you're used to.

Opening up your Mac to multiple users means that you can establish entirely different setups for each person who uses a single Mac. You might, for instance, want to prevent your kid from wreaking havoc on your System Folder. Or perhaps you share a computer with a coworker at the office and he's always changing it; you wonder if you'll have to start over or if there's a way to work independently.

Apple has approached this problem in various ways in the past, including via its multiplayer product At Ease. But Mac OS 9 is the first version of the Mac OS built from the ground up to support multiple users. Well, OK, maybe from the second floor up: there are still a few kinks to be worked out.

Multiple Control The Multiple Users control panel is the center of the action. From here, you turn on the Mac OS's support for multiple users. One user is created automatically: you, the "owner" of the computer. As the owner, you experience your Mac pretty much as you always have. You see the standard desktop, you have access to all the files on your hard disks, you can use any application you want, and so on.

Also bestowed upon you is the power to create additional users. Each new user can be either a normal user, a limited user, or a panel user. Turning on the Multiple Users control panel creates a Users folder at the root level of your start-up disk. Each time you create a new user, the system creates a new folder within the Users folder. Inside each user's folder are stored various system and application preferences and (for limited and panel users) personal documents.

Normal users have pretty much the same privileges as you, the owner. You can even give them the ability to create and modify other user accounts if you want. They get their own separate desktop, however, which they can customize and add their own files, folders, and aliases to.

Limited Users Limited and panel users have a more restricted experience. They can launch only those applications the owner gives them permission to access. The owner can also create a specific list of CDs and DVDs that limited and panel users are allowed to view. Limited and panel users also can be denied access to control panels, to certain Apple-menu items, to the Chooser and Network Browser, and to printers.

Pretty Panels Panel users don't see the Finder at all—they get a series of colorful file folders containing big icons instead.

A limited user's desktop looks a lot like a normal desktop, but it has a couple of new folders on it. The Items folder contains aliases to the applications that the user is permitted to open. A second folder, labeled with the user's name, contains that person's personal documents. And the user can create and modify files only in the personal folder.

Panel Discussion For panel users, the traditional desktop view is replaced by a set of colorful windows that allow them to see only their own personal documents folder and their Items folder, where icons for authorized applications can be found (see the screen shot "Pretty Panels"). An additional panel appears when a CD-ROM or DVD-ROM is inserted.

Limited as well as panel users (at the owner's discretion, of course) can also have access to a Shared Documents folder, where files that have been made available by other users for public viewing are stored. Note that this Shared Documents folder is simply a storage bin for files that limited and panel users on the same machine want to exchange with each other—it bears no relation

Identify Yourself Once Multiple Users is turned on, you have to log in before you can start using your Mac. You type their name rather than pick it from a list.) To log in, you select your name from the list and type your password. Or, if you prefer, you can speak it. Voice verification is an option that can be enabled individually for each user. To log out, you select Logout, a new addition to the Finder's Special menu, or type ⌘+Q.

Overall, Apple's done a credible job with this first implementation of Multiple Users. Still, there are a few wrinkles to be ironed out. Setting user options, particularly selecting the list of applications to which each user has access, is tedious and time-consuming.

Also, for application preferences to work properly, a program has to know to create not just a single set of preferences in the System Folder's Preferences folder but a unique set of preferences in each user's Preferences folder. Not even the latest releases of some popular software have the new routine down. Microsoft Word 98 and Excel 98 do it right; Photoshop 5.5, on the other hand, maintains only a single global set of preferences.

All this is going to take a bit of sorting out. Our recommendations: proceed with caution, do a test drive before you go full speed ahead in an office or a classroom, and expect more than the usual number of tech-support requests.
SO SMART, IT’S NEARLY human

Programmability made simple
Get complete control over camera functions, from customizing exposure and color balance to e-mailing pictures right from the camera or dropping pictures directly into Web pages.

Smarter picture storage
The KODAK Picture Card holds significantly more high-res pictures than floppy disks. It downloads faster, too. You spend less time managing pictures, and more time working with them.

Wired for the future
USB connectivity for lightning-fast downloading that's 10 times faster than serial connections—it's a must-have for working with larger high-resolution pictures.

Automate your workflow
The DC290 can be customized to tell you which shots to take in which order. It's a must for businesses that rely on pictures for documentation, like insurance agencies and construction firms.

Kodak introduces an intelligent class of digital cameras.
Looking for a way to be more productive? Effective? Fun? Consider our new DC290 Zoom Digital Camera. Beyond its uncanny intelligence, the DC290 offers performance that can only be called, well, eye-opening. Like razor-fine 2.1 megapixel resolution—enough detail for striking 8" x 10" pictures. Or 3.3 megapixel Ultra resolution for even sharper pictures. And burst, audio and time-lapse abilities make it even more valuable for business. The DC290 Zoom Digital Camera. Intelligence, power, speed—and Kodak's proven eye for color.

For more information visit one of the retailers listed below or visit www.kodak.com/go/dc290j
now the Mac OS is a bit more clever about getting your attention for alerts that require a response. Instead of hearing the staid old standard “Alert,” you’ll now be treated to a variety of warnings, including such entertaining gems as “Oh, my,” “Rats,” and “It’s not my fault.”

Not all alerts are so important that you need to drop everything and deal with them immediately, however. Some are merely informational: a warning that your printer is out of paper, for example. In Mac OS 9, these alerts have a new look. They’re small, yellow windows you close by clicking on the box in the upper left corner, not via an OK button. So if you want to let them hang around for a while before you dismiss them, you can.

**File Encryption** At last, you can password-encrypt individual files right in the Finder. Just click on a file, select Encrypt from the File menu (or control-click on the file and choose Encrypt from the contextual menu), and type in a password, and your file will be cooled so that nobody can read it without knowing the password. You can tell a file is encrypted by looking in the lower left corner of its icon: encrypted files’ icons will have a small key superimposed.

Encryption works only for individual files—you can’t encrypt a folder (unless you want to encrypt every file in that folder, one by one). File encryption can work hand in hand with the Keychain (see the sidebar “The Keychain Returns”); if you take advantage of this connection, you don’t have to remember each individual file’s password to be able to decrypt and open it, as long as the Keychain is unlocked.

Double-clicking on an encrypted file pops up a dialog box where you can enter its password. (If the file’s password was stored on the Keychain, you don’t see this box—the file will decrypt and open automatically.) Alternatively, you can select the file and choose Encrypt—yes, it says Encrypt, not Decrypt—from the File menu. It’s mildly annoying that you can’t decrypt a file without opening it. An encrypted file that has been added to the Keychain gets removed from the Keychain’s list when it is decrypted.

**Voice Recognition** With Mac OS 9, your Mac will listen to your voice better than it ever has before. No, the Mac OS won’t let you dictate text via a microphone—for that, you’ll need forthcoming Mac versions of speech-recognition products such as IBM’s ViaVoice or Dragon Systems’ Naturally Speaking, or the Mac-only iListen, from MacSpeech. But it will let you log into your Mac (see the sidebar “The Many-Faced Mac”) simply by speaking your name and repeating a passphrase that helps it identify your voice.

Beyond that, Mac OS 9 provides several improvements to Apple’s PlainTalk speech-recognition engine. In previous versions, PlainTalk used one vocabulary that was in action systemwide. In Mac OS 9, that vocabulary can vary from program to program, a trick that will improve the speed and reliability of speech recognition.

**Bigger, Faster, More** Some limitations of the Mac OS that most regular users never bump up against—but that are the bane of the most powerful power users—are fixed in Mac OS 9. Files can be as large as 2 terabytes (that’s 2,000 gigabytes!), and the number of open files allowed in the system has increased. Mac OS 9 also offers improved support for Macs that have multiple processors, which begs the question: when will Apple release a Power Macintosh G4 that has multiple G4 processors?

**The Last Word**

There’s no doubt about it: Mac OS 9 has some great new features. Sherlock is now much more convenient to use. (Of course, Internet search engines still leave much to be desired, but there’s not a lot Apple can do about that.) Some users will find the multiple-user feature alone worth the cost of the upgrade. It will help out in education settings, no doubt, but most users will probably never bother to turn it on. And allowing file sharing over the Internet is a solid step toward making the Mac a first-class Netizen.

But despite these useful features, it’s important to realize that Mac OS 9 isn’t nearly as major an update as Mac OS 8 was. It represents more of an evolution of things that were initiated in OS 8 than a big leap forward.

Is Mac OS 9 worth its $90 price tag? As always, it’s important to weigh carefully the benefits of this update against the hassle of upgrading your Mac. If you need support for multiple users, can’t wait to get your hands on the Keychain, are a huge fan of searching with Sherlock, or just want to keep your Mac current, Mac OS 9 will probably be worth it. But if what Apple’s cooked up for Mac OS 9 doesn’t excite you, then perhaps you should consider sitting this one out and waiting for Mac OS X to arrive.

---

**Contributing Editor** **Henry Bortman** is a science and technology writer who has been writing about the Mac OS for more than ten years.
Now Up-to-Date® & Now Contact... Now Available!

It’s Time To Get Organized!

You know that sinking, queasy, pit-in-the-stomach feeling you get. The call you meant to make, the appointment you were supposed to keep. The feeling that you’re one more forgotten name and missed appointment away from total disaster.

Fortunately, Power On Software has the cure.

Introducing the newest version of the #1 best-selling Macintosh Calendar and Contact Manager on the market. Now you can track your schedule and contacts with fewer steps than ever before. Newly updated to get the most out of Mac OS 8 and OS 9, Now Up-to-Date & Contact keeps key information at your fingertips for instant access at any time from any application. So if your life is a blur, why not do yourself a favor and buy some time? Get Now Up-to-Date & Contact and get organized.
Pittsfield, Massachusetts, home of the Macworld Game Hall of Fame, is ordinarily a tranquil town. Citizens of Pittsfield speak in low tones, walk about in soft-soled shoes, and break their fast with crunchless cereals. We, the members of the Game Hall of Fame executive committee, are sensitive to the town’s ways and do our best to maintain the calm of the community by testing the latest, thundering shoot-'em-ups in a soundproof bunker and holding the Hall’s annual holiday party in nearby New Lebanon, New York.

This custom of quiet may explain why, when the town council heard our latest proposal and screamed a one, “What do you mean, you want to add another wing!” the ensuing ruckus made the front page of the following day’s Pittsfield Picayune. Before the controversy spreads further, allow us to explain our position.

It was a banner year for Macintosh gaming. Breaking the trend of recent years, new Mac games appeared on store shelves with remarkable regularity. When not otherwise occupied releasing these new games, companies such as MacSoft, Aspyr, Graphic Simulations, Bungie, Sierra, and LucasArts churned out press release after press release announcing forthcoming titles that would appear in Mac-compatible form. Frankly, our exhibit area is nearly full, and we have barely enough space for the games we scrutinized this year. If these press releases are true and we continue to see more and better games, we’ll have to display next year’s winners in the decrepit Winnebago Steven Levy left parked out back in 1993—unless we get the go-ahead to build a new wing.

Thankfully, we’ve managed to clear a space in the entryway of our venerable institution for this year’s inductees. And how appropriate—where better to display the greatest Mac games from what may well have been the decade’s finest year in Mac gaming?

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN
The 1999 Macworld Game Hall of Fame

BEST REAL-TIME STRATEGY GAME

Myth II: Soulblighter ★★★★★

It was more than just a lucky guess that inspired us to include Myth II: Soulblighter—the sequel to Myth: The Fallen Lords—in last year’s list of Game Hall of Fame hopefuls for 1999. The original Myth was an outstanding real-time war game that afforded you the opportunity to command the legions of the Light in gorgeous 3-D landscapes. Though the sequel does allow us to renew our battle with the forces of the Dark, Myth II is much more than just a rehash.

The original elements of the game remain—success comes to those who master the art of reconnaissance, learn the benefits of varying troop formations, and hold the high ground. Myth II adds enhanced graphics, a simplified interface, indoor environments, augmented character classes and weapon sets, and expanded network play.

In addition, new tools let you create and modify maps and characters. Typical Myth II players probably won’t use these complicated tools, but every player can benefit from the fruits of another’s labor. As a result, you can download fan-created Myth II scenarios, such as the ones that put you in command of a World War II army or of troops that would appear more at home in a Lego set. It’s a great game that keeps on giving. What more could you ask for?

WHY IT’S COOL: Lovely landscapes, bloody battles, realistic combat tactics.

WHO IT’S FOR: Fans of first-person shooters.


BEST SHOOT-'EM-UP

Quake II ★★★★★

ID Software does one thing: 3-D shooters. But it does that one thing very well indeed. The developers at Id originally created Quake II for the PC over two years ago. It’s been a really long wait, but 1999 finally brought Quake II to the Macintosh.

If you’ve played any variety of first-person shooter, you know the basics of Quake II—shoot anything that moves, and unless you’ve reduced your target to its component parts, shoot it again for good measure. This is particularly important in Quake II because most of the baddies, if left in one piece, issue a powerful final blast before shuffling off this mortal coil.

Quake II is yet another game that benefits from 3-D-acceleration hardware. Not only does the game take on a more lushly menacing appearance when run through a Rage 128 or Voodoo card but the frame rate picks up significantly as well.

Quake II doesn’t offer a storyline any more compelling than the original Quake’s, but network gaming benefits from the same enhancements found in the single-player game—a slew of new weapons, the ability to duck, and a wider variety of maps. In either single-player or multiplayer mode, for careening-through-corridor-carnage satisfaction, Quake II is a must-have.

WHY IT’S COOL: Well, it’s Quake, for cryin’ out loud! WHO IT’S FOR: Fans of first-person shooters.


BEST FLIGHT SIMULATION

Falcon 4.0 ★★★★★

Like many varieties of games, flight simulations have been underrepresented on the Macintosh. While both Graphic Simulations’ F/A-18 Hornet and Par­soft’s A-10 Attack are fine combat flight sims, they’ve gotten a bit long in the tooth, and it was time for something fresh. Along came MacSoft’s Falcon 4.0, an ultrareal F-16 simulation.

The word hefty applies to most aspects of Falcon 4.0—hefty hardware requirements; hefty theater of operations (the Korean peninsula); and, at 600-plus pages, a hefty manual. Given this enormous tome, it should come as no surprise that this bird is a challenge to fly, land, and fight; mastering the game is a task that takes weeks rather than hours. But the rewards are generous. If you want to have a fair inkling of what flying a modern jet fighter is really like, getting a grip on all that Falcon 4.0 offers will do a lot to further your education. There simply isn’t a more realistic combat sim on the Mac today.

Before hopping into Falcon 4.0’s cockpit, make sure your Mac has 3-D-acceleration hardware. Although the game doesn’t require this hardware, Falcon 4.0 is breathtaking with a Rage 128 chip or some variety of Voodoo card.

WHY IT’S COOL: Next best thing to the real thing. WHO IT’S FOR: Virtual pilots with hefty hardware who are willing to devote lots of time.

Laser Power for Generation i

Say hello to our iMac™ & G3 compatible Laser Printers and Multi-Function Centers.

When it comes to laser power for iMac, we offer some very solid solutions. Case in point, our HL-1200 series Laser Printers with up to 12 pages per minute, true 600 dpi laser output and more.

Need to make your iMac even more of an all-in-one solution? Good, because our all-in-one Laser Multi-Function Centers deliver faxing, printing, copying and scanning. There's even an all new flatbed model.

If you're part of the Generation ready to change the world, it's nice to know you have a company like us at your side.

Available at: MACWAREHOUSE, CDW, MACZONE, COMPUSA, J&R COMPUTER WORLD, OFFICE DEPOT, OFFICEMAX AND STAPLES

At your side.™

Brother International Corporation, Bridgewater, NJ • Brother Industries Ltd., Nagoya, Japan.
For more information please call the Brother Fax-Back System at 800-521-2846 or visit our web site at www.brother.com
All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
The 1999 Macworld Game Hall of Fame

BEST WORLD-BUILDING SIMULATION

Caesar III ★★★★★

IF YOU WANTED TO ESCAPE THIS hurly-burly world temporarily for one of your own design, 1999 was the year to do it. Three solid world-builders found their way to the Mac this year: Electronic Arts' SimCity 3000; PopTop Software's Railroad Tycoon II; and our next inductee, Sierra's Caesar III.

Caesar III is more than just SimCity with a toga. This delightfully entertaining simulation allows you to build your very own Roman Empire. In the process you must contend with structures that routinely collapse, denarii-pinching emperors who keep a watchful eye on your budget, a populace that demands high-priced entertainment, and finicky gods whom you must placate and please. Caesar III's graduated, mission-based play allows you to dive quickly into the game. As you grow from lowly Citizen building a backwater province to Emperor of Rome, new challenges unfold. And unlike SimCity, this game actually makes it possible to win.

Of course, if you'd rather not pursue a career in government, you're free to build and manage a Roman city with Caesar III's City Construction Kit. Either way you play, it won't be long before you, too, join legions of other Mac users and shout, "Hail, Caesar III!"


BEST NETWORK GAMES

Quake III: Arena
Unreal Tournament

HERE AT THE HALL, THE SELECTION COMMITTEE occasionally agrees to disagree. Such was the case when we turned our attention to 1999's Best Network Game. All committee members had an opportunity to blow the bejezus out of fellow committee members in networked games of the then-unreleased (and hence currently unrated) Quake III: Arena, from Activision, and Unreal Tournament, from MacSoft. After weighing the pluses and minuses of each game, we came to this conclusion: They both kick serious patoot.

Fans of Id Software's frantic network-gaming style will love Quake III: Arena. The action is fast and furious; the levels are nicely designed; Id's done a beautiful job with the game's lighting effects; and when you take out an opponent, he or she explodes in a gratifying shower of gore.

While Unreal Tournament doesn't offer quite the frenetic experience of Quake III: Arena, it contains a vast collection of gloriously rendered levels, has a wide variety of games, and includes some intriguing new weapons. Both games feature a single-player mode with bots whose AI (finally) has more in common with human behavior than with that of department store mannequins.

These games demand fast hardware—a G3 at least—and you should play both with hardware acceleration. If your Mac meets these requirements, get both.


Special Awards

BECAUSE THE HALL IS SO PRESSED FOR space, we lack the room to honor everyone who deserves acclaim. We do, however, want to give credit where credit is due. We'd therefore like to acknowledge, in our own humble way, the following...

BEST MAC GAME SUPPORTER

Apple Computer

It would have just been another mediocre year for Mac gaming without the tireless efforts of Apple's game group. These folks made sure the best games came to the Mac, and nudge their colleagues to provide hardware powerful enough to play those games.

BEST HARDWARE ACHIEVEMENT

ATI Technologies

Apple's Power Macintosh computers finally shipped with robust 3-D-graphics hardware—ATT's Rage 128 chip set. Users who wish to play RAVE and OpenGL games on their PCI Macs can get the same acceleration with ATT's Rage Orion card.

BEST NONHARDWARE HARDWARE ACHIEVEMENT

3dfx

For Glide games, you must have a card with one of 3dfx's Voodoo chips. Thankfully, because 3dfx has released Mac-compatible Voodoo 2 and Voodoo 3 software, Mac users no longer have to pay a premium for special Mac versions of these cards. Of course it's a strategy designed to sell more 3dfx products, but who cares? Mac users can finally get great hardware acceleration for the same prices as their PC brethren.

BEST INTERNET GAMING ACHIEVEMENT

GameRanger

Macintosh gamers now have a Mac-specific online gaming service, thanks to Scott Kevill's GameRanger (www.gameranger.com). With GameRanger, an Internet connection, and a copy of your favorite network game, you're never at a loss for online opponents.

BEST PORTING HOUSE

Westlake Interactive

It's no secret that most games appear first on the PC. Someone must port those games to the Macintosh, and the people who do it best are Mark Adams and the crew at Westlake Interactive (www.westlakeinteractive.com).

84 December 1999 MACWORLD
job opportunities

**director of web development**

Dallas: Lead a top-notch team of design, technical, and editorial staff to create a dynamic, user-friendly website. This position requires excellent technical, communication, leadership, and problem solving skills. Demonstrated ability to ensure that projects are completed on schedule while maintaining budget goals is essential, as is the ability to guide and motivate a diverse work group.

**online entertainment editor**

Baltimore: Develop, create, and edit online content for city websites. Responsibilities include keeping up on events and trends in culture, art, bars and clubs. Must be willing to travel; forge and maintain relationships with local artists and venues. Background in lifestyle and entertainment publishing, as well as superior writing and editing skills under tight deadlines are required.

**senior data architect & data modeler**

Providence: Large investment company is looking for a Senior Data Architect/ Data Modeler to review, assist, and provide technical feedback to the project team before the detailed design phase begins. Oracle and DB2 experience is preferred, but knowledge of other relational database technologies is acceptable.

**art director**

Washington, DC: Create print and broadcast campaigns, corporate identity, direct response and sales promotional materials for a wide variety of agency clients. An ideal candidate will be confident, creative, and have five years of experience with at least two years in a supervisory role. Proficiency in QuarkXPress, Photoshop, and Illustrator is expected.

**intranet CGI programmers**

New York: Several CGI programming positions are open at an e-commerce company developing revolutionary new technologies. They have a fast-paced, team-oriented, informal environment. Two years of web application development experience and knowledge of HTML, UNIX/Linux, Java, C and Perl is required.

**online marketing specialist**

St. Louis: Manage online advertising from proposal and development through budgeting and production. Write creative briefs, secure approvals, finalize buys, monitor postings, and analyze traffic reports. Must have strong written, organizational and communication skills, be detail oriented, and familiar with advertising media. Web experience preferred. A bachelor’s degree is required.

**systems support technician**

Philadelphia: Develop, install and support complex systems in a fast-paced news media company. Work with various types of software operating systems, including DOS, Windows 3.1 / 95 / 98 / NT 4.0 / NT Server, Unix, Linux, Novell, and Macintosh OS 7.0 / 8.1. A bachelor’s degree in computer science, industry certification or four years of experience is necessary.

Visit our website: [www.hireknowledge.com](http://www.hireknowledge.com)

HireKnowledge
Specialized Staffing Solutions

**putting intelligence to work**

Circle 97 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)
The Great Contenders

THE WINNEBAGO PARKED BEHIND THE GAME HALL OF FAME, though unsightly, does provide one service: it hides the escape hatch of the Hall’s fabled underground testing facility. It’s to this facility that we drag game companies for previews of their upcoming products. Our legal department has forbidden us from revealing too much about these games, but suffice it to say that based on what we’ve seen so far, we requested that new wing none too soon.

If we get the additional space, we may have to open a room dedicated solely to Bungie Software. Bungie’s Halo, a beautifully rendered third-person war game, is on track to be everyone’s game of the year—regardless of platform—in 2000. This 3-D, hardware-dependent game, featuring both single-player and multiplayer modes, takes place on an artificial, ring-shaped planet and pits humans against an alien race. Both races have access to a remarkable array of weapons and vehicles. Unlike many current network games, Halo focuses on cooperative play. Bungie remains uncommitted to the number of players the game will support, but the company assured us that no fewer than 32 people will be able to play at the same time.

Dynamix will join the cooperative network-game action with its Tribes 2. Like Halo, Tribes 2 features beautiful graphics, includes vehicles you and your pals can tool around in, and stresses cooperative play in its network mode—it will also include a single-player game featuring bots.

Terminal Reality brings Nocturne, a third-person spookfest, to the Mac. In this gruesome game you do battle with the legions of the undead—werewolves, zombies, ghouls, and vampires. The graphics are gruesome—and, well, graphic—but if you’re looking for a frightfully entertaining game experience, Nocturne should be a scream.

Bugdom

BRIAN GREENSTONE AND HIS PALS AT Pangea Software have a tradition of making attractive games—Weekend Warrior, Nanosaur; and one of the Hall’s all-time favorites, Power Pete. Pangea’s latest effort is, quite literally, cute as a bug, and as such couldn’t have a more appropriate name—Bugdom.

Bugdom’s goal is simple. In the guise of Rollie McFly, a colorful roly-poly bug, you must help free the ladybugs captured by ne’er-do-well fire ants under the control of King Thorax. To do so, you rush around the ten levels of Bugdom (these include The Lawn, The Pond, and The Forest) kicking down the spiderweb cages that contain the fair ladybugs, all the while avoiding or attacking your insectoid—and in The Pond, your piscine—opponents.

No one does RAVE hardware acceleration better than Pangea, and it therefore comes as no surprise that Bugdom is lovely to look at. But the game does require some variety of ATI 3-D-acceleration hardware. If your Mac lacks such hardware, you can get it by adding ATI’s Rage Orion video card to your PCI-based Power Mac.

Bugdom’s action is frantic enough for hard-core arcade gamers, yet nonviolent enough for children. Best of all, it’s available only on the Macintosh.

WHY IT’S COOL: Wonderful graphics, fast action, appropriate for children.

Thank God, he can still scan.

One touch scanning to e-mail, printer, file or fax

Great scans every time with Agfa ScanWise® software

36-bit, 600x1200 dpi

USB interface

Only $129*

Comes with seven colored handles

The new SnapScan Touch™ scanner

www.agfahome.com

Circle 21 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

*Agf's MSRP $99. ©2009 Agfa Corporation. AGFA and the AGFA rhombus are registered trademarks of AGFA Geweert AG.
The 1999 Macworld Game Hall of Fame

BEST SPORTS GAME

Madden NFL 2000

AMONG OTHER THINGS, 1999 WILL BE known as the year that a Mac game publisher finally brought one of Electronic Arts' outstanding sports games to the Mac. That Mac publisher is Aspyr Media, and the game is Madden NFL 2000.

Although Aspyr hadn't released Madden as we finished our balloting, we saw enough of this game to realize that it was too important and too good to ignore—too important because Mac gamers have been denied front-line sports games for far too long, and too good because Madden 2000 is among the finest football simulations currently available.

The game features top-notch graphics and animation under hardware acceleration, responsive controls, two styles of play (a run-and-shoot Arcade mode and the more realistic Exhibition and Season modes), a Franchise selection where you can manage a team over 32 seasons, and a Great Games mode. The Great Games mode allows all you Monday-morning quarterbacks to take part in ten classic football matches of the past.

John Madden is hardly the kind of guy to toss you onto the gridiron without some training. Madden 2000 also offers Practice and Situation modes where you can hone your offensive and defensive skills—repeatedly running a quick screen pass, for example.

We're thrilled to have Madden finally standing on the Mac's sideline. We're sure you will be, too.

WHY IT'S COOL: You want football on the Macintosh: This is it. WHO IT'S FOR: Those who've been dying for Macintosh sports games. FROM: Aspyr Media; 888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com; $50.

BEST TRADITIONAL GAME

Deathground

BERT, ONE OF OUR MOST CAUTIOUS committee members, shook his head when the rest of us agreed that Freeverse's Deathground takes the prize for best traditional game of the year.

"No," he protested. "When you say 'traditional games,' people think of cribbage or chess or even kick the can. No one has fond childhood memories of gathering around the kitchen table to play some game called Deathground."

And so we explained for the umpteenth time that Deathground is, in essence, the board game Risk set to a 1920s gangster theme. We emphasized that although the game can take place in the New York boroughs, the United States, or—like its Parker Brothers counterpart—across the globe, it's basically the game we all grew up with.

"What about the humorous dialogue?" Bert challenged.

"Well, yes," we conceded, "the game does play funny sound bites when someone gets rubbed out."

"And don't forget the special rewards that provide players with additional troops or randomly rub out a few of another player's troops."

"Okay, Bert," we sighed, "it's not exactly Risk, but it's close enough for us and we all love the game, so pipe down, ya big lug."


When not otherwise engaged in rearranging the exhibits at the Game Hall of Fame, Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN pens Macworld's Game Room column.

BEST ADD-ON

Starcraft: Brood War

ADD-ON SCENARIO PACKAGES ARE TYP­ically no more than a regurgitation of the original game—but there are those rare exceptions. One outstanding example is Blizzard's Starcraft: Brood War, an expansion set that actually improves on Starcraft, one of the greatest real-time strategy games to come to the Mac. How could Blizzard enhance a game so fine that we inducted it into last year's Game Hall of Fame a full six months before its final release? Let us count the ways.

To begin with, Brood War increases your strategic options by introducing new units to Starcraft's three races. The Terran's Medic unit, for example, can heal your marines and blind your enemies with a flash-grenade launcher. In addition, the game's cut scenes are up to Blizzard's usual brilliant quality, and the storyline may be even more compelling than the original. Finally, because Brood War is an add-on that requires you to have Starcraft to play the game, Blizzard rightly expects that you've worked your way through Starcraft's harder missions. So, though Brood War is more difficult than Starcraft, with that difficulty comes the knowledge that you've completed some of the toughest missions Blizzard could design. Not a bad reward from a simple add-on, eh?

"When does a graphic artist turn into a scientist? When he does prepress, that's when. Once the creative part is over, you have to shift gears. You have to stop being a free-form thinker and start being very precise about output quality. In prepress, there's zero tolerance for error, and since our XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer® 3G Film System arrived, being precise has been easy. X-ACT™ technology ensures my printed output comes out accurate every time. I get precision output without a lot of maddening experiments."

The XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G Film System • Highest resolution of any printer in its class — up to 2400 x 2400 dpi • Superior halftones with line screens up to 150 lpi • Precision output with XANTÉ's exclusive Graphic Software Package • Greater flexibility with oversized output up to 13" x 35.5" • Desktop film capabilities generated with the Accel-a-Writer 3G and processed using the FilmStar™2

©1999 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Accel-a-Writer, X-ACT, and FilmStar are trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks of registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616, tel: 334-342-4840, fax: 334-342-3345.

Circle 112 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Macworld's

Holiday Gift Guide

Photography by Kevin Candland
Once again that time is upon us—time to clear a corner of the living room for the Christmas tree, time to clean last year's candle wax off the menorah. More than that, though, it's time to find presents for all those people you love (or are at least related to). *Macworld* is here to help. We've sifted through loads of products to find great gift ideas. And if you'd rather craft your own, we've assembled a guide to making personalized presents with your Mac. So pull on your slippers and get that fire roaring. It's time for *Macworld*’s Holiday Gift Guide.
12 Mighty Good Gift Ideas for the Folks on Your Holiday List

Disney Interactive's Disney's Magic Artist Studio and IBM's Crayola Make a Masterpiece. Either of these CD-ROMs is sure to please a kid who loves to paint.

Disney's Magic Artist Studio, designed for kids of all ages, is the lighter-hearted of the two. Its tools include the usual painting tools—paintbrush, eraser, spray can, and so on—but they're animated and goofier than most. For example, the ImageTube tool lets you create lines that resemble objects such as hissing steam pipes or wriggling earthworms. And if you decide to trash your masterpiece and start over, a click on the handle at the top of the screen sends the drawing down the toilet—complete with flushing sounds.

Even more engaging are Magic Artist Studio's magic stamps, featuring all your favorite Disney characters and a gallery of colorful backgrounds. To add a stamp to a painting, simply drag it over the canvas, where you can color it in or make it dance. Instrumental music, running the gamut from oompa to disco, accompanies the animations. But before you reach for your credit card, make sure your Mac is up to snuff—Magic Artist Studio demands an iMac or a Power Mac G3 with 70MB of free disk space.

Crayola Make a Masterpiece, for kids 5 to 12, takes a somewhat more scholarly approach to painting. Scribble, an animated artist with a heavy French accent, guides you through the program, and you'll find notes on famous painters and art theory in Scribble's journal.

But attempts at creating serious artwork won't prevent your budding Rembrandt from enjoying herself. The Magic Effects Tool, one of the many fun touches in Make a Masterpiece, lets you transform your drawings with a variety of painting techniques, from pointillism to solarization. And the program lets you add animated stickers to drawings, although without musical accompaniment. Make a Masterpiece is less responsive and polished than Magic Artist Studio, but it's still a great holiday gift buy.—FRANKLIN, ALYSSA, AND ADAM TESSLER

Presents

PRINT EXPLOSION

Know someone who loves holidays but hates shopping for the perfect card? Nova Development’s Print Explosion lets creative types add a personal touch to dozens of projects, including personalized party supplies, stationery, calendars, and crafts. And with more than 2,000 greeting-card designs, Print Explosion has a card for just about every occasion, from New Year’s to tooth-fairy visits to the Super Bowl. You can even apologize for coping an attitude.

You start by selecting a project and template from a menu or by creating your own design using one of more than 50,000 graphics. You can edit the templates—to transform that peaceful nature scene into a sci-fi battleground, for example—and import family photographs and other images from your scanner or PhotoDiscs. But don’t expect to touch up or add special effects to your photos using Print Explosion; other than resizing and colorizing, the program offers few image-editing tools.

You’ll appreciate Print Explosion most when it’s time to print your project: instead of worrying about which side of a greeting card to print first or which images you need to place upside down, just let the program set up your pages to print correctly. Print Explosion does the work, leaving you more time to enjoy the holidays.—KATHRYN LUNSFORD


KEYSPAN USB PDA ADAPTER

Palm organizers are the PDAs of choice for Mac users. Unfortunately, Palm PDAs and USB-equipped Macs don’t play well together: Palm’s HotSync cradles support only serial connections. Keyspan’s incredibly simple—and very affordable—USB PDA Adapter solves that problem. The included CD contains everything you need, and the installation process is so painless you don’t even have to restart your Mac to use the adapter. Keyspan’s adapter is slightly slower at HotSync sessions than Entrega’s more expensive USB to Serial Converter for Macintosh, but if speed isn’t your biggest concern, the USB PDA Adapter is the smartest and least-expensive way to connect your Palm to a new Mac.—JEFF PITTELKAU

Apple’s new PowerBooks and iBooks are hot—really hot. If you’ve ever picked one up after it’s been cooking on your desk for a while, you know we’re not just referring to the sleek design: either portable can reach blazing temperatures in a hurry.

To keep things cool, Road Tools offers the elegant, simple CoolPad and its stylish new sibling, the iCoolPad, which features iBook-coordinated colors. Using rubber feet attached to two sheets of plastic, both devices elevate your portable just enough to allow air to circulate beneath it, dissipating heat more efficiently. They tilt your Mac forward (the iBook version tilts it slightly more) to give the keyboard a more traditional slant, and they swivel—handy when you need to make presentations to small groups or spread your work across two airplane seat trays. —MICHAEL PENWARDEN

Road Tools; 603/926-9000, www.roadtoools.com; CoolPad, $20; iCoolPad, $23.

Despite the Y2K hype, life in the year 2000 probably won’t be too different from life in 1999. So it is with the Year 2000 edition of Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia: although it features some new entries and a spruced-up interface, the latest version of the reference title offers little more than its predecessor. However, it’s nevertheless a great learning resource, and it’s the only Macintosh encyclopedia that has true multimedia features.

Aimed primarily at high schoolers, the two-CD set features 37,000 articles, with links to an additional 22,000 online entries. You also get 15,000 images, 177 QuickTime videos, 150 QuickTime VR panoramas, a comprehensive atlas, and a 250,000-word dictionary. The well-designed interface lets you browse articles, search topics, and organize information. A new Millennium feature highlights key events of the past 1,000 years; also new are user-selectable interface themes, with sounds and background graphics. The new features aren’t quite enough to justify the $40 upgrade price if you already own the 1999 edition, but the program still reigns supreme among Mac encyclopedias. —STEPHEN BEALE

Grolier Interactive; 203/797-3530, http://gi.grolier.com; $60.

Whether or not you’re a fan of Nick Bantock’s Griffin and Sabine trilogy, you’ll enjoy the multimedia-enhanced Ceremony of Innocence (developed by Real World Multimedia and distributed by Khyber Pass Entertainment). Bantock’s tale of the mysterious correspondence of two lovers remains intact, but instead of the original’s tactile intimacy, the CD-ROM offers a more complex world where art, video, and user interaction meet to tell the story.

As postcards and letters arrive on your desktop, you use the mouse to figure out how to reveal their contents. The cursor’s appearance and movement, as well as the way objects react to it, change with each card—a very Zen, and often frustrating, approach (be prepared to fruitlessly bang a fish on the head before solving one of the puzzles). At other times, the experience is magical. Gently lift a mask to reveal a window; a samurai approaches, then withdraws into darkness. Video enhances the mood, as does the narration of Isabella Rossellini. The only downside is an incomplete set of instructions that seem geared toward Windows users.

The story of Griffin and Sabine doesn’t need a CD-ROM, but Ceremony of Innocence lets you explore the story using a medium that has its own rewards. —FRITH BREITZER


Contour Design’s UniMouse is the ideal gift for anyone who’s ready to ditch the abysmal round mouse that comes with iMacs and G3s. Contoured to nestle comfortably in the average user’s palm, the UniMouse has rubberized sides that make it easy to grip the mouse. Using special control-panel software available from the company’s Web site, you can adjust the UniMouse’s sensitivity in 15 discrete steps. The control panel also lets you program the three buttons to perform functions such as clicking, dragging, and scrolling. Whichever option you choose, the UniMouse is a joy to use. —FRANKLIN TESSLER

STAR WARS: EPISODE I INSIDER'S GUIDE

If you're a Star Wars fanatic who disagreed with the critics' negative assessment of Star Wars: The Phantom Menace, LucasArts has the gift for you—the Star Wars: Episode I Insider's Guide. Even if you hated the movie but still believe that George will get it right next time, this two-CD-ROM set may be a good gift.

The Insider's Guide contains the entire screenplay (with annotations) from the movie, the trailers for The Phantom Menace, trivia questions, and exclusive interviews with George Lucas and other members of the Star Wars crew. You can even peruse a catalog of Episode I-related merchandise, although such commercial pitches are largely cordoned off from the other, richer content. The folks at LucasArts have a good sense of what Star Wars fans are likely to take an interest in, but the CD-ROM is not so esoteric as to frighten those who are just entering the Star Wars universe.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN


MUSIC ACE 2

If you feel your offspring's education isn't complete without a musical component, Harmonic Vision's Music Ace 2 may be the perfect gift. This entertaining CD-ROM introduces such fundamentals as notation and tempo.

Music Ace 2 is broken into three parts—Lessons, Games, and the Doodle Pad. The lessons introduce a particular musical concept, such as note recognition. Maestro Max, Music Ace's jolly Germanic host, explains each concept and presents a series of activities that test your child's comprehension. How quickly the program progresses through each lesson depends on the percentage of correct answers given; incorrect answers prompt the program to offer visual clues. The games are scored exercises that reinforce a lesson, and in the Doodle Pad area, your child can create tunes or listen to musical examples.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN


AC651 SPEAKERS

Sure, the iMac is a cute, all-in-one computer, but its built-in speakers are terribly tinny. If you're looking for a gift that enhances both the look and the sound of an iMac, give a listen to Altec-Lansing's AC651 speakers. This Bondi-blue-and-ice, three-way speaker system features two satellite speakers and a subwoofer with a frequency response of 30Hz to 20kHz, a bass volume control on the subwoofer, and a master volume control on the right satellite speaker. Although they lack the fidelity of a good home stereo, these speakers are serviceable for noncritical listening and robust enough to make gamers happy.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN


UNCLE ALBERT'S MAGICAL ALBUM

The premise gets kids every time: solving a series of puzzles leads to hidden treasure. But Uncle Albert's Magical Album, from VTechSoft, uses an intriguing story line—along with beautiful, eerie music and graphics—to create a unique experience that goes beyond the typical educational CD-ROM. The story revolves around quirky Uncle Albert, a tinkerer who leaves behind an album full of peculiar photos, creatures, puzzles, and experiments. To solve the mysteries, your child must search every page of the album and pore over videos for clues.

One of the biggest challenges with this type of children's game is allowing room for creativity. It's easy to create puzzles with just one answer, but it's tricky to make puzzles that children can solve in various ways. In this program, one of the many solutions to a spiderweb puzzle is to guide a fly carefully through the web, but distracting the spider with another animal while the fly slips through also works. This variety and unpredictability make Uncle Albert's Magical Album a truly intriguing game for children ten and up.—NANCY PETERSON


www.macworld.com December 1999 95
Use Your Mac to Make Holiday Gifts with the Personal Touch

When you were a kid, chances are you made holiday gifts for your mom or dad: a spiffy robot made of toothpicks, a crayon drawing of the cat, perhaps a woven-lanyard key chain. There's never been a better time to reclaim this tradition from your youth. With several ways to get those crayon drawings and family photos into your Mac and with excellent photo-quality printers selling cheap (see “Color Ink-Jet Printers,” Reviews, September 1999), it's high time to get artistic and create some homemade gifts.

Lanyards probably aren't your style anymore, but if you want to make cards, calendars, T-shirts, or even a CD-ROM photo album, we've gathered all the tips, tricks, and inspiration you'll need. Let us guide you through getting your images into your Mac, fixing them up, and using them to make cool projects.

Part 1: GETTING IMAGES INTO YOUR MAC

The first step toward making your gifts is getting your photos or artwork into your computer. You could make an investment of hundreds (or thousands) of dollars in a new, high-quality digital camera (see “Digital Cameras Develop,” September 1999). Or if you don't want to spend that much money, you could take your film to a photo lab and get digital versions of your pictures for just a few extra bucks.

If you've got a stash of old photographs, however, or if you want to be able to use your kids' (or your own) drawings or other art, your best bet is an inexpensive scanner. And there are plenty available: we looked at eight scanners ranging in price from about $100 to $200 (to see which one we liked best, take a look at the sidebar “Buying the Right Scanner”).

After buying your scanner, you've got to learn how to use it. Our advice starts right out of the box. (If you're the lucky owner of a digital camera or if you've got files back from the photo lab, go on to “Part 2: Fixing Up Your Images.”)

Unpack and Get Set Up
The next step begins after you pull the Styrofoam and plastic wrap off your new scanner. Some models have a lock that prevents the scan head from moving while the scanner is in transit. Although this protects the machine before you unpack it, you can cause serious damage if you forget to unlock the scan head before you scan (or even turn the machine on). All the scanners we looked at had locking mechanisms included a notice explaining how to unlock them.

Why so much fuss over the scan head? It does the critical work of capturing the image you're trying to scan. Scanning is a lot like using a photocopier, but instead of simply making a copy, you're transforming the shapes and colors of an object with the scanner into digital information so you can manipulate them in your Mac. A lamp emits light onto the original you place on the glass. This light is turned into digital information by the scanner's “eyes,” an array of photosensors called charged-coupled devices and known collectively as the CCD. The CCD sits on—the scan head.

The Software Situation
After you've unpacked and unlocked your scanner, it's time to install the software. All the scanners we looked at come with at least two applications: an image-editing application, such as the $49 Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0 (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com), and a custom plug-in.

The plug-in interacts with the image-editing application and allows that program to communicate with the scanner. When you install the plug-in, take care to save it in the right place—otherwise your image-editing program may have trouble finding it. If you're using PhotoDeluxe (which comes with six of the eight scanners we looked at), the right place is inside the program's Acquire/Import folder.

Pick Your Picture
Now that you've got your scanner ready, it's time to decide what you're going to scan. Your first impulse will probably be to scan a photograph. After all, what's a holiday card without a picture of the family's smiling mugs? The key to getting a good result is starting with a good image.

If you scan something previously printed at low resolution, however—say, a newspaper article about mom's triumph in the
city-council elections—you'll get a lower-quality scan and you may see distortion waves (also known as moiré patterns) in your image. The Umax and Microtek plug-ins include a feature called Descreen, which is specifically designed to fix this problem. Otherwise, use PhotoDeluxe's Despeckle filter. (Click on the Advanced button, and choose the Effects menu. The Despeckle option is under Noise.)

3-D Scanning  Photos and newspaper clippings are great, but as you create your holiday project, why limit yourself to images of flat objects? The world is three-dimensional, and what you scan can be, too. Your scanner can act as a digital camera for anything that fits on its glass: flowers, dreidels, watches, Christmas lights. Take care not to scratch the glass. Also, keep in mind that the scanner can focus only as far as an inch or two off the glass.

Ready, Set, Scan
Once you have your object in hand, you're ready to get on with the business of scanning. First, make sure the glass is spotless. Then if you're reproducing a photo, align it along the edge of the glass so the scanned image will be straight.

Launch your image-editing application. If you're using PhotoDeluxe, select the Get Photo tab. Click on the Scanner button, and choose your scanner. (If it doesn't appear in the Scanner dialog box, it may be under the Other icon.) Once you pick your scanner, the plug-in you installed earlier will open.

You'll want to look at a draft of the image to make sure the scanner is seeing what you want it to. Do this by clicking on the Preview button. Once you have an image to work with, you can make some basic decisions and tweak the controls to improve the scan quality.

The Resolution Question  An important decision you need to make at this point is what resolution your scan will be. Resolution, measured in dots per inch (dpi), determines the scanned image's level of detail. The higher the resolution, the more detail you'll capture. Your scanner's optical resolution determines the highest dpi you can achieve when you scan—for most of the scanners we looked at, it was 600 dpi.

Just because you can scan at 600 dpi doesn't mean you should. More detail, surprisingly enough, isn't always a good thing. Images with higher resolution also have bigger file sizes, which means they take up more room on your hard disk, print more slowly, and can easily choke a Web surfer's modem.

If you're scanning a photo to use in a Web page or to send through e-mail, a resolution of 72 dpi will suffice. This is an optimal resolution for an image viewed on a monitor. If you intend to print the file, however, a higher resolution is required to keep your photo from looking fuzzy. A good rule of thumb is to scan at 300 dpi if you're not going to change the picture's size and at 600 dpi if you plan to enlarge it. One warning: you can't really "add" resolution to an image after it's been scanned without making your image look bad. If you need more resolution, the best thing to do is to rescan the image.

Colorful Decision  Another important prescan task is telling the software the type of image you'll be capturing. Choose between two types: line art or color. For most scans, such as photographs, you'll select color. If you're scanning text, such as a page from a book of poems, to be edited within an optical character recognition (OCR) application and included in a holiday card, choose line art. In line-art mode, scanners capture only black-and-white information.

Prescan Tweaking  Scanner plug-ins offer other controls used for improving a scanned image, including brightness, contrast, and color balance. While you're getting used to your scanner, we suggest that you leave these at the default levels. PhotoDeluxe includes an Instant Fix button that automatically corrects many problems after the scan (see "Part 2: Fixing Up Your Images" for details).

When your preview looks just how you want it to, it's time to scan. This part is easy: just click on the Scan button. Remember to save your image when you're done. PhotoDeluxe saves images in Adobe's Photoshop file format by default. This works well if you intend to print the scanned image. If you will be e-mailing the image or putting it on the Web, however, save it as a JPEG or GIF file instead. These common formats can be read by all Web browsers and most e-mail programs. JPEG is your best choice for photographs, and GIF is best for artwork with areas of solid color.

Once you've saved your image, PhotoDeluxe automatically adds it to the Photo Gallery, located at the bottom of your screen. You've successfully gotten your pictures into your Mac. Now it's time to make them perfect.
So you've decided you want an inexpensive scanner that will treat your photos right. Now the question is, Which scanner is the one for you? To help you choose, we tested eight scanners priced between $100 and $200.

To evaluate image quality, Macworld Lab scanned a test photo, using default settings in either Adobe PhotoDeluxe or MicroFrontier Color It. We printed samples from each scanner on an Epson Stylus Color 1200 ink-jet printer. A panel of experts did a side-by-side comparison of all the printouts, checking them against the original for color fidelity and noting any blemishes, such as digital artifacts. We also scanned text in line-art, or black-and-white, mode and asked the panel to evaluate these scans for sharpness.

A Question of Quality Although all these entry-level scanners produced acceptable images, none were perfect. All but one, the $140 Artec 1236USB-iMac, exhibited various amounts of color banding, or posterization, when scanning color images. But we felt that some image flaws could be forgiven in light of the machines' affordable prices.

Finding a Balance Our jury selected the $130 Microtek ScanMaker X6 as the best all-around choice. It produced well-balanced color that was faithful to the original. This, combined with its crisp reproduction of text, set it apart as our Editors' Choice. None of the other scanners offered this overall balance of quality. Most of them scanned color images much better than they did black-and-white ones. The jury favored the more expensive, $200 Epson Perfection 636U for the accuracy of its flesh tones and the vibrancy of its reds. However, the scanner did not do very well when reproducing black-and-white content. Bold text was slightly blurry.

The two scanners from Umax—the $129 Astra 2000U and the $169 Astra 2100U—produced acceptable results in the color tests but also gave us blurred text in our sharpness test. The Artec 1236USB-iMac lacked banding, and it reproduced the colors in our test image accurately; however, our jury felt that the image was excessively dark. The Artec scanner also fared poorly in the sharpness test. The $109 Microtek SlimScan C6 washed out the test image's whites and failed to pick up details in the shadow areas. Its scans tended to be somewhat bright but didn't lose detail and maintained a good color balance.

The only scanner that did well in the sharpness test, other than our Editors' Choice, was the $100 Agfa SnapScan 1212U. But like its sibling, the $130 Agfa SnapScan Touch, it displayed the strong blue cast that made both these scanners unacceptable.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you're looking for a scanner that captures excellent color and offers sharp text to boot, Microtek's ScanMaker X6 is a great deal. It's also the only scanner you can buy for less than $200 that is available with either a USB or a SCSI connection, which is good news if you've got an older (non-USB) Mac. —JEFFY K. MILSTEAD, WITH TESTING BY KEVIN MITCHELL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Mouse Rating</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Bundled Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>SnapScan 1212U</td>
<td>??½</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>800/879-2432</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>MicroFrontier Color It, Caere OmniPage LE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SnapScan Touch</td>
<td>??½</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>800/879-2432</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>MicroFrontier Color It, Caere OmniPage LE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artec</td>
<td>1236USB-iMac</td>
<td>??½</td>
<td>$140</td>
<td>510/739-0800</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2, Xerox TextBridge Classic 3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>Perfection 636U</td>
<td>??½</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>800/463-7766</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2, NewSoft Presto PageManager 2.31, Broderbund The Print Shop PressWor x 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek</td>
<td>SlimScan C6</td>
<td>???</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td>800/654-4160</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2, Caere OmniPage LE, Microtek Scansuite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ScanMaker X6</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>800/654-4160</td>
<td>USB or SCSI</td>
<td>Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2, Caere OmniPage LE, Microtek Scansuite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax</td>
<td>Astra 2000U</td>
<td>??½</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>800/562-0311</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2, NewSoft Presto PhotoManager 2.31, Caere OmniPage LE, NewSoft Presto PhotoAlbum LE 1.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Astra 2100U</td>
<td>??½</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td>800/562-0311</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2, NewSoft Presto PhotoManager 2.31, Caere OmniPage LE, NewSoft Presto PhotoAlbum LE 1.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microtek ScanMaker X6 This low-cost scanner will give you great color and crisp text reproduction and is available in either USB or SCSI versions. Company: Microtek (800/654-4160, www.microtek.com). List price: $130.
Part 2: Fixing Up Your Images

No matter how good a photographer you are or how fancy your scanner or camera, just about every picture you take will need some enhancements and corrections to be able to live up to its full potential.

Most of the following tips assume that you have Adobe PhotoDeluxe. (It comes bundled with almost all the scanners we looked at.) However, if PhotoDeluxe seems too limited to you and Photoshop's professional price tag makes you choke on your eggnog, consider the $99 Adobe Photoshop LE. It offers all the features of Photoshop 5.0, minus only those you'd need to print the image professionally.

Compose Yourself

Hopefully, you composed and framed your image well when you shot the picture or scanned the object. However, even the best photographers may need to crop an image. Even if you think your image looks OK as is, try cropping it in different ways, using PhotoDeluxe's Trim feature. You might be surprised at the results (see the photograph “Focus In”).

When trimming, consider the following:

- Don't think of trimming as cutting something out; think of it as focusing on a particular part of the image. This will make it easier to decide what can go. For example, if you crop all that extra headroom out of your portraits of grandma, you'll bring more focus to granny's winning grin.
- Keep the image balanced. If you trim something off the left side, the picture might look lopsided. Try to rebalance the photo by adjusting the right-hand crop or by cropping the top or bottom of the image.
- Trim your image before you make any other adjustments. This will speed the processing of your adjustments and help you focus on the colors and tones that matter in your image. There's no need to spend a lot of time correcting part of an image if you're going to end up cropping it out later.

Bright Idea

Once you're satisfied with your composition, it's time to improve the quality of the image. Before you start retouching particular problems, consider the tone and quality of the entire image. Does it look muddy, or even slightly dull or hazy? Though PhotoDeluxe's Instant Fix does a good job of improving your image, you can probably do better with a quick trip to PhotoDeluxe's Brightness/Contrast tool.

PhotoDeluxe's Brightness and Contrast sliders work just like the brightness and contrast controls on your old black-and-white television. Before you move the sliders, look at your image and find its brightest spot and its darkest spot. The brightest spot will most likely be a highlight or a reflection—the rim of someone's glasses, say, or a somewhat shiny nose. The darkest point in your image will probably be an area of shadow, although it might also be a contour of some kind, such as a wrinkle in someone's face. (See the sidebar “Beat the Muddy Image Blues.”)

Now start moving the Brightness slider, and see what happens. Does the image look better brightened? Or is it improved by a little darkening? As you move the slider, keep an eye on the brightest and darkest spots. If you brighten the image too much, you might overexpose, or “blow out,” the highlights. If you look at the highlight areas in your original image, you'll see that they don't contain much detail, just white space. When brightening your image, you want to be sure you don't increase the size of the highlight too much, as you'll be simultaneously increasing the area without detail. Similarly, you don't want to darken shadowy areas so much that they lose detail.

Once you've adjusted the brightness to your liking, try moving the Contrast slider. Again, keep an eye on your bright and dark points. Your goal is to adjust the tones between these two points. You don't want to decrease contrast so much that your shadows are no longer black. Ensuring that your shadows are always dark and your highlights always white will improve the chances that your middle tones are correct. In trying to find the right balance of contrast and brightness, also keep an eye on the level of detail in your image. As you improve the brightness and contrast, your image should look clearer. High-contrast details should be sharper, and any haziness in the image should disappear. If you try a touch-up and immediately decide it was a mistake, just press ⌘-Z to undo it.

Unless your monitor is way out of whack, your printer will probably print the image a bit darker than it appears on your screen. Make a test print to be sure. Most likely, you'll need to adjust your image so that it seems a little too bright on your screen. Making it a little more contrasty can't hurt, but don't go too far, or your image will look too sharp. Make sure that there are smooth transitions between light and dark areas, not sudden changes from a middle tone to black or white.

Focus In When you crop your images, try to focus in on the main subject. Here the hand and snowy background just distracted from our family friend.
Casting Call
If your image has a curious color cast to it—that is, if it looks like it was shot through a colored filter of some kind—then you'll need to use PhotoDeluxe's Variations feature to adjust your picture's color. Click on the Touch-Up tab, then the Fix Color button, and then the Variations tab, and PhotoDeluxe will present you with a variety of thumbnail copies of your image, each with a slight color variation. Click on one to apply that variation, and PhotoDeluxe will present you with a new set of thumbnails. If your image has a blue cast, for example, you'll want to add some yellow or red, and so on.

Cosmetic Surgery
PhotoDeluxe's Retouch Face facility provides a Clone tool that's great for cleaning up any imperfections that might have crept into an image. With the Clone tool, you can paint one area with color picked up from another area, ensuring that you're always using colors that blend and change correctly over your image.

The Clone tool is particularly useful for correcting problems in portraits. Take a good, close look at your image. Because you're used to seeing your subject, you may not notice at first that his glasses are casting ugly shadows onto his cheekbones or that he has some darkness under his eyes. You can take these out with the Clone tool, but be careful. Because it's so much fun to use, it's easy to get carried away. Just because you can get rid of the mole on someone's face doesn't mean you should. She may be quite attached to it.

If you've been shooting with a flash, be sure to check for red-eye, that weird, demonic look that is caused by your camera's flash bouncing off the back of your subject's retinas. PhotoDeluxe's Red Eye tool makes it simple to correct this problem. Click on the Touch Up tab and then the Red Eye button. Then just follow the two-step directions on screen.

Print That
Finally, when you do your touch-ups, consider what you're printing on. Your printer's manufacturer probably sells several different papers tailored specifically to your printer. Switching to a high-quality glossy or coated paper can turn a mediocre print into a photographic-quality print. Be sure to select the appropriate paper settings in your Print dialog box (see “Unlock Your Printer's Potential,” July 1999).

Different papers reproduce color in different ways, so you may have to make extra color adjustments for particular papers. For example, Epson's Photo Gloss paper tends to have a slight green cast. Once you've got the image adjusted to your liking, make a copy of it and use the Variations control to remove some green. Save this as a special, glossy version of your document.

Don't hesitate to experiment with paper either. Watercolor papers, handmade papers, and even old grocery bags can produce interesting results when run through an inkjet printer. (Before you stick something very thick in your printer, you should see what its limits are by checking the manual.) They may not produce photo-quality output, but a porous, ink-absorbing watercolor paper can give you a more painterly look that might be just the thing for your image. For ideas about holiday projects that will show off your artistic endeavors, read on.

Beat the Muddy Image Blues
A quick trip to PhotoDeluxe's Brightness and Contrast controls can do wonders for an image that appears dull and muddy. First find the brightest and darkest spots—indicated here by a green and a red circle. Keep your eyes on these points as you adjust the sliders. Take care not to "blow out" the highlights (in other words, to lighten them so much that they become blank white spots) or to darken shadows so much that they lose all detail.
**Operation:** Cyber Barry

**Destination:** Endzone

**Status:** Unstoppable

**Breakaway Speed**
Buckle up for the fastest gameplay ever. Lightning moves, bullet throws and DBs with afterburners.

**Sick Moves**
Besides Cyber Barry, your arsenal includes hot routes, one-handed grabs and breakable wrap tackles.

**Massive Collisions**
It's an all-out assault with career stats, multi-player franchise mode and epic online trench wars.

---

**Aspyr**
www.aspyr.com 1-888-212-7797

©1999 Electronic Arts. John Madden Football. EA SPORTS, the EA SPORTS logo, and "it's in the game, it's in the game" are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts in the U.S. and/or other countries. All rights reserved. Officially Licensed Product of PLAYERS INC. ©1999 PLAYERS INC. The PLAYERS INC. logo is a registered trademark of the NFL Players. www.nflplayers.com ©1999 NFLPA. Team names and logos are trademarks of the teams indicated. All other (NFL-related marks) are trademarks of the National Football League. The ratings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. The Westlake Interactive logo is a trademark of Westlake Interactive, Inc. The Aspyr Media logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and the MacOS logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 90 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
**Part 3: Creating Your Holiday Project**

You've scanned. You've tweaked. Now the real fun begins. There's no end to the number of ways you can combine your creativity and a Mac to make cool stuff.

When we polled *Macworld* staff members for ideas, they suggested projects from the simple (greeting cards adorned with scans of Christmas lights) to the complex (a Y2K-countdown calendar with little doors that open to reveal an apocalyptic image for each day in December 1999). We focus on only a few areas here—greeting cards, T-shirts, and digital photo albums—but we hope our tips will inspire you to test your imagination.

Our software-specific advice deals mostly with programs many people already have, such as Adobe PhotoDeluxe and Microsoft Word (800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com/mac). However, there are a couple of other packages out there you might find interesting. Nova Development (818/591-9600, www.novadevelopment.com) recently released the $49.95 Print Explosion (see the companion feature "Perfect Presents"). It can help you make greeting cards, calendars, banners, party sets (complete with invitations and matching party hats), and more. It also comes with loads of fonts and clip art.

**Greeting Cards**

You don't have to have QuarkXPress and Adobe Photoshop to make great greeting cards (although it wouldn't hurt). You can compose your cards by using most word-processing and some image-editing programs.

Adobe PhotoDeluxe, for example, works well if you want to make a card that relies heavily on pictures. You can import your own scanned graphics or choose from an impressive selection of sample photos, including plants, flowers, people, places, and objects.

For those short on time or in need of a little inspiration, PhotoDeluxe offers card templates for most major holidays and occasions. The selection is very limited (for example, there are two Christmas and Hanukkah templates and one for New Year). Unfortunately, at press time, all additional templates on the Adobe Web site were for Windows users only.

One tip: if you get an error message when you try to access PhotoDeluxe's templates or clip art, look at the Extensions Manager in your Control Panels folder to make sure the Apple Guide and AppleGuideLib extensions are turned on. Also, be aware that PhotoDeluxe does not install the images and templates on your computer—you'll have to have the PhotoDeluxe CD in the drive to work with any of these elements.

Once you've chosen a template, personalize it by changing the text and adding images (see the photograph "Handmade for the Holidays"). One of the advantages of using templates is that they're set up to print correctly onto card stock. You can choose a vertical or horizontal orientation and a single or double fold. PhotoDeluxe does not offer a blank template and does not let you delete template elements, so if you need more creative freedom, you must either draw a white box over a template's graphics or use another program, such as Microsoft Word.

Microsoft's new, $129 ($99 after rebate) Microsoft Word 98 Special Edition for the iMac and iBook is another decent tool for creating your greeting cards. You can't edit your graphics in it as you can in PhotoDeluxe. It does, however, come with many more templates, created by paperStudio (www.paperstudio.com). The program lacks a blank template, but you can fudge it by deleting all the graphics in a premade template. It also comes with ink-jet paper samples, including heart- and circle-shaped cards.

If you made your images in PhotoDeluxe and want to use them in Word 98 or another program, be aware that PhotoDeluxe, by default, saves all images in its own file format, which most other programs don't recognize. You'll need to save your images in another file format, such as JPEG or PICT. Do this by going to File: Send To: File Format.

**Handmade for the Holidays**

**General Description:** Greeting cards

**Creator:** Kathryn Lunsford

**Paper/Medium:** Kodak's inkjet Photo Greeting Card Paper and Hewlett-Packard's HP Glossy Greeting Card Paper

**Software:** Adobe PhotoDeluxe, stock photography from PhotoDisc's The Millennium

**Reproduction Process:** Printed on an Epson Stylus Photo 1200

**Comments:** Kathryn printed one card (left) by using an unaltered PhotoDeluxe template. Then she experimented with spicing up the template (right). If you want more creative freedom when you make your cards, either draw a blank box over the PhotoDeluxe template or use another program, such as Nova Development's Print Explosion.

**Beyond Templates**

If you don't have a program that sets up the pages of your card for you, you can do it yourself. To design a 5½-by-8½-inch card with a single fold, create two letter-size pages—one for the card's outside and one for the inside—in landscape format. The front panel of the outside will be on the right, and the back panel will be on the left.

Try to avoid running text or graphics across the middle of the page, where the fold will be. If you're printing on anything other than white stock, keep in mind that the paper's color will affect how images appear. If you want to print "full bleed" (all the way to the paper's edge), design the card so that inessential portions of art run slightly over the margins of your paper. You'll also need some special paper (see below).

When you're finished creating the design, it's a good idea to print a dummy copy on plain paper to check folds and align-
FASTER, SMARTER AND MORE INTENSE BATTLES THAN ANY GAME EVER. PERIOD.

QUAKE III ARENA

THE MOST ANTICIPATED GAME OF THE YEAR IS HERE.

QUAKE III ARENA combines all the excitement and carnage you expect from Id Software with groundbreaking artificial intelligence and the most powerful 3D engine ever conceived for a game. Whether you want to play a classic fragmatch in the single player mode or try your luck against the online pros, QUAKE III ARENA delivers the best game play yet backed up with stunning graphics and 30 challenging maps. It's got some amazing new tricks to show off. The only question is: do you?

Quake III Arena® © 1999 Id Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Distributed by Activision under license. Quake®, the Q logo, and id® logo are registered trademarks of Id Software, Inc. Quake III Arena®™, Quake II™, the Old logo, the Q1™ logo, and the id Software™ name are trademarks of Id Software, Inc. Activision® is a registered trademark of Activision, Inc. All other trademarks, trade names, and images are properties of their respective owners.
Paper Possibilities You can print your holiday greetings on almost any kind of paper, but for those who want to send something that really looks store-bought (in the good sense) and don’t want to struggle to make their cards fold neatly, several manufacturers offer card stock designed for use with ink-jet printers.

These papers come in many sizes and varieties. We printed our test cards on card stock from Kodak (800/508-1531, www.kodak.com/go/inkjet), Hammermill (800/242-2148, www.hammermillpaper.com), Hewlett-Packard (208/323-2551, www.hp.com/go/paper), and Avery (800/462-8379, www.avery.com). Each of these packages cost between $10 and $20 at our local CompUSA (photo-quality cards hit the higher end of the scale). Your cost may vary.

Most ink-jet greeting-card papers are coated on both sides, for two-sided printing. This, and the paper’s heavier weight, means that images won’t bleed through (or show a ghost image on the other side), as they will on regular ink-jet paper. Some papers also feature a glossy coating on one side that makes photos and brightly colored graphics print at a much higher quality. We recommend this type of paper, especially if you want to print a photo on the card’s outside and simpler graphics and text on the inside. (To avoid smearing your photos, make sure to wait at least five minutes before printing on the second side of your cards—this gives the ink time to dry.)

Many greeting-card stocks are also prefolded, and some include microperforated margins for full-bleed printing. All the cards we looked at come with matching envelopes.

Thrifty Ways Depending on how many friends and relatives you have, printing your cards at home might become costly. To save on ink costs—especially when printing in high volumes—avoid designs that use a lot of one color, such as the ubiquitous green, red, or blue. Most ink-jet printers don’t let you replace single colors when you run out (except black)—instead, you have to replace the whole three- or five-color cartridge.

As a lower-cost alternative to folded greeting cards, consider sending your holiday wishes on ink-jet postcards. In addition to saving postage, you’ll save ink—and printing time.

If you want to print even higher volumes of cards—and don’t care whether they’re personalized for each recipient—think about taking your digital files to a print shop that has a digital color copier. Most of these copiers print great-looking images, and many can handle heavy card stock that would choke an ink-jet printer.

T-Shirts and Other Wearable Wares Why should rock stars and pro athletes get all the glory? Thanks to the modern miracle of ink-jet technology, you too can have your photo—or any image—printed on a T-shirt.

Epson, Hewlett-Packard, and other manufacturers produce letter-size, iron-on fabric transfers that work in the companies’ respective recent-model ink-jet printers. Expect to pay about $15 for a pack of ten. Using a household iron or, better yet, a heat press (Uncle Larry the dry cleaner may soon be your best friend), you can transfer images to T-shirts, hats, school bags, quilt squares, or any other cotton items you can lay flat on a hard surface. Maximum size for a single transfer is about 8 by 10 inches. Transfers are about three times as thick as standard ink-jet paper and have a single printable side with a thin cloth backing. Printing on transfers is much like printing on any other medium, with a few important differences.

Quality Matters Because you’re ultimately printing on a grainy, cloth surface, images will lose much of their detail. You’re generally limited to 360-dpi output, even if your printer is capable of higher resolution. You can print decent-looking photos, but they’ll have a slightly posterized appearance. On the other hand, since most T-shirts are viewed at a distance, much of the detail would be lost anyway.

Keep in mind that some images will reproduce better than others. Logos and illustrations with solid colors print well, as do high-contrast photos with dominant subjects. But if you plan to use type, make it big. Anything less than 72 points will be unreadable at a distance.

In some cases, the transfers’ limited quality can be a blessing. Photos that look bad in print might look just fine on a T-shirt. We pasted images of three band members from the group Sci-Fi into an alien-planet scene created in MetaCreations Bryce 4 (800/472-9025, www.metacreations.com). On paper, the images look obviously pasted in. However, on the T-shirt, the guys look like they’re having a grand time on Nebulon IV.

Be prepared to experiment with your image. Our T-shirts came out a little dark and too green. That was certainly appropriate, considering the subject matter, but if you don’t fancy wearing a verdant Martian on your chest, you may need to spend more time adjusting colors than you would when print-
STAR WARS
EPISODE I
RACER

TWO ENGINES. ONE CHAMPION. NO LIMITS.

starwarsracer.com

© Lucasfilm Ltd. & TM. All rights reserved. Used under authorization.
ing on paper. You can do this in your graphics program (see “Part 2: Fixing Up Your Images”) or, in some cases, with the printer software.

**The Big Flip** The image will be transferred to another medium, so you’ll need to reverse it (flip the horizon), using the printer software or your graphics software. Otherwise, text will print backward.

**The Zen of Ironing** Now for the tough part of the job: transferring the image. Unfortunately, this is a little more complicated than ironing your shirts. You need a hard surface—an ironing board won’t do, but a heavy wooden cutting board, or a piece of marble, that you cover with a pillowcase will. Place the T-shirt (or other cloth item) and transfer on the surface and apply a hot iron in a procedure that resembles a tai chi exercise: 30 seconds one way, 30 seconds the other way, and so on. Be careful, though—it’s easy to burn the fabric during this process. After a few minutes, you peel off the backing and your work is done.

---

**Digital Photo Albums**

Deep in the dark recesses of a closet in one of your family members’ houses, there is undoubtedly a box of fragile old photos. You may not have even seen all of them before—the one of your great-grandparents’ wedding day, the snapshot of your mom in diapers.

One way to preserve these windows to the past and share them with the whole family is to make a digital photo album that you can put on the Web or a cross-platform CD-ROM. Making a digital photo album is not as hard as you may think (especially with our help), although if you want to put it on a CD-ROM, you’ll need a CD-ROM burner.

What’s the trick? By using HTML (the language of the Web) to present your photos, you’ll avoid a lot of problems. Anyone with a Mac or a PC and a Web browser will be able to see the photos, so you won’t have to worry about what kinds of computers your relatives have. *Macworld*’s executive editor, Jason Snell, has also created an AppleScript—Slide-Show Page Creator—that will automate a lot of the process for you (go to Macworld Online at www.macworld.com/1999/12/features/crafts to download it). To check out Jason’s finished project, see the photograph “Memories That Won’t Fade.”

**Screen-Ready Images** After you scan in your photos and touch them up, make sure they’re small enough to fit on a computer screen—a maximum image size of roughly 600 by 450 pixels ensures that they’ll fit on small screens. Save them in the JPEG file format (if you click on the Send button in Adobe PhotoDeluxe and choose To Webpage, the program will lead you through this process).

If the eventual destination of your photos is a CD-ROM, save the JPEG images at the highest-possible image-quality setting. Your files will be large, but that won’t matter, since they’ll be on the CD. If you’re making a second version of your photo album for the Web, save a version of each image in another folder and choose a lower JPEG image-quality setting so these copies will be small enough to transfer quickly across the Web. Begin each file name with a number—for example, 01-first shot.jpg and 19-closeup.jpg—so that when viewed alphabetically, the files are in the correct order.

**Quick Work** After getting all your JPEG files into one folder, use Jason’s Slide-Show Page Creator. It will generate an HTML page for each image in your folder, with hyperlinks to the images that precede and follow any given image in the slide show.

All you’ll need to do is create a page that introduces your slide show and hyperlink that page to the first image in the series of photos. In case you need a little help doing this, we’ve created a simple template (available from Macworld Online) that you can customize in Microsoft Word 98, the $49 Adobe PageMill, or any other software that can edit Web pages.

If some of the people who will receive your CD-ROM use PCs, you may want to double-check that your files have three-letter file extensions—.htm instead of .html and .jpg instead of .jpeg—to make them more compatible with Windows.

**CD-ROM Creation** Your site is now ready to be posted on the Web. To make a CD-ROM, however, you’ll need a CD-R or CD-RW drive (for a comparative review, see “Burn, Baby, Burn,” September 1998) to put your information onto a disc.

Follow your drive’s directions. As you’re picking your settings, choose to burn the CD in ISO 9660 format, a CD-ROM format that works on both Macs and PCs.

**Finishing Touches** To finish off your CD-ROM photo album, create a special label and a jewel-case insert for it. Many companies, such as Neato (800/984-9800, www.neato.com), make labels you can run through an inkjet printer. We used Neato’s $30 CD Labeler Kit.

---

**MEMORIES THAT WON’T FADE**

**General Description:** CD-ROM or Web-based photo album

**Creator:** Jason Snell

**Medium:** CD-R with Neato CD labels

**Software:** Adobe Photoshop, AppleScript, Adaptec Toast, Neato’s MediaFace design software

**Comments:** Go to Macworld Online to get Jason’s Slide-Show Page Creator script; it automatically turns a folder of photos into a cross-platform CD-ROM photo album. The project is based in HTML, so the CD-ROM’s contents can be easily adapted for the Web, for those in your family not lucky enough to get their own CD. Jason scanned the cover of the original photo album to make his jewel-case insert. He decorated the CD itself with a photo of the album’s original owners, his wife’s grandparents.

The end result is a digital photo album that won’t yellow with age and will protect particular family memories for a long time to come.

---

Associate Editor MICHAEL GOWAN and Senior Lab Analyst JEFFY K. MILSTEAD pored over a passel of scanners to bring us the tips in “Part 1.” Freelance writer and illustrator BEN LONG shared his considerable image wisdom in “Part 2.” Senior Editor STEPHEN BEALE and Executive Editor JASON SNELL created “Part 3,” with help from Assistant Editor KATHRYN LUNSFORD.
FREE! Buy now from macintosh-software.com or gtstore.com and receive a FREE MacSoft product. Details online.
We’ve got answers for everyone.
You bought your Power Macintosh® for speed, simplicity, and elegance. A Sonnet processor upgrade helps you keep it that way. Simply plug in a Sonnet G3 or G4 card into your existing computer configuration and instantly work faster. For more information, call us at 1.949.261.2800 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com
Advanced Extensions Management

CONFLICT CATCHER DOES MORE THAN ITS NAME SUGGESTS

by Ted Landau

With the hundreds of files that fill a typical System Folder, just keeping track of what's in there can be a daunting task. That's one good reason to use Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher 8 ($79.95; 800/359-4920, www.casadyg.com). Conflict Catcher is similar to the Extensions Manager that ships with the Mac OS—in the same way a luxury liner resembles a rowboat. Both utilities generate a list of your extensions and control panels, and both allow you to enable or disable specific ones selectively, either individually or by creating customized sets. But while Extensions Manager starts to run out of gas at this point, Conflict Catcher 8 is just getting started.

Conflict Catcher's name identifies the program's most significant added feature: it automates and simplifies the process of "catching" an extension conflict (see "Catch Conflicts More Quickly"). But even if conflicts aren't giving you trouble at the moment, Conflict Catcher has a host of other helpful tricks up its sleeve.

Locate Files Quickly
Looking to disable an extension from the list in Conflict Catcher's main window? If you're like most users, you'll use your mouse to scroll through the seemingly endless list until you ferret out the file, and then click on its name (or its check box) to disable it. There's a faster way: just start typing the name of the desired file, and Conflict Catcher will take you right to it. Then type \\return to toggle the enabled or disabled state of the extension.

Find the Most Informative View
You can get easy access to Conflict Catcher's most useful features through the Listed By column. The header of this column is a pop-up menu, and its various options sort the start-up file names in a dozen different ways, giving you clues about a variety of ills that can affect your Mac (see "Choose Your Criterion").

Say you suspect the order in which your extensions load at start-up is causing a problem. Choose Listed By Load Order. From this view, you can drag any file from its initial location to any other spot in the list. To do so, click on the file's name and hold down the mouse button while you drag. This is especially useful for resolving problems that occur when an extension conflicts with one that loads later in the sequence.

Maybe you suspect that a new extension is the cause of some new symptom. You can easily find out what files are new additions to your System Folder by selecting Listed By Date Installed.

Need some extra free RAM? If you choose Listed By Memory Use, the
Choose Your Criterion  Select from Conflict Catcher's Listed
By pop-up menu to sort start-up files in a variety of ways.

Seize Control at Start-Up
Suppose you're halfway through loading extensions when
you see the icon for a file you think you've disabled. No need
to wait until start-up is over, disable the file, and then restart—
simply press ⌘-R for instant restart. Then get Conflict Catcher
to open before the other extensions start to load. The standard way to do this is to press
and hold down the spacebar until Conflict Catcher appears. A shortcut, howev-
er, is to use the caps lock key to open Conflict Catcher. To enable this trick, go
to Conflict Catcher's Preferences and select Caps Lock Opens At Startup from
the General panel. Once you've opened Conflict Catcher, disable the extension
and let start-up continue.

Conflict Catcher also lets you switch start-up disks at start-up. To enable this
feature, select Show Startup Menu from Conflict Catcher's General Preferences
window. Then, at any start-up, get Conflict Catcher to open (by pressing caps
lock) and select the desired volume from the Startup menu. When you click to
continue, the Mac restarts and switches to the start-up disk you selected.

Expand Conflict Catcher's Powers
Conflict Catcher's omniscience extends beyond your Extensions and Control Pan-
els folders. It can list the contents of virtually any folder on your hard disk, including
Fonts, Contextual Menu Items, and Photoshop Plug-ins. Just go to Conflict Catcher's Preferences, select the Folders panel, and
click to enable the folders you want displayed. For example, with the Fonts folder listed, you can use Conflict Catcher's Edit Sets command to create start-up sets with different font collections enabled. This substitutes for the similar feature in utilities such as Adobe Type Manager and Suitcase.

If you don't find the folder you want in Conflict Catcher's Folders list, add it yourself (see "Add Folders"). I used this method to add the QuickTime 4.0 Extensions folder to Conflict Catcher's listings.

**Find the Hidden Feature**

Ready for a break? Select About Conflict Catcher from the Apple menu and type play. You'll get a mini-Asteroids game (the arrow keys change your direction, the option key gives you thrust, and the control key fires your weapon). When you're done battling in space, you'll be ready to return to battling your Mac's extensions, with Conflict Catcher as your sidekick.

---

**Catch Conflicts More Quickly**

**Eventually It Happens**

E ven t u a l l y i t h a p p e n s to every Macintosh user. Your Mac crashes (or some application's feature fails to work) because of an errant extension. You'd happily consider disabling the file if you only knew which of the dozens of suspects was to blame. This is where Conflict Catcher's Conflict Test feature comes to the rescue. The process by which Conflict Catcher finds the culprit may be almost automatic, but it can still be time-consuming, requiring many restarts along the way. Here are some tips for speeding things up.

- If you have a good idea which file might be causing the problem, use the Intuition feature to let Conflict Catcher in on your suspicions. If your guess is correct, your search will take up much less time.
- If you make a mistake somewhere along the way (such as telling Conflict Catcher that the problem was gone on a particular restart when it really wasn't), you don't need to start all over. From the Status log in the main window, click on the step you want to revert to, and Conflict Catcher will take you back.
- After you've determined whether a problem still exists, select Conflict Catcher and tell it your finding before selecting Restart again. This eliminates the need for Conflict Catcher to halt the next start-up to ask what you found.

---

**That Lets You Print What You See.**

And automatically adjusts your iMac so that what you see on the screen is what prints out on your printer. Perfect for Internet shopping and digital photography — wherever accurate, consistent color is important. ColorMatch comes with a color calibrator in your choice of five iMac colors. So get color coordinated today. Visit www.radiusdisplays.com and find out where to get your ColorMatch for iMac.

radius®

www.radiusdisplays.com
Immerse yourself in this quintessential medieval fantasy world.

FOR MACINTOSH

SET IN TSR's FORGOTTEN REALMS
The most popular and longest running of the Advanced Dungeon & Dragons roleplaying game world.

GRIPPING NON-LINEAR ADVENTURE
Dozens of subplots that branch out from the main scenario. Your decisions affect the entire game world as a whole.

HUGE GAME WORLD
Multi-CD set filled with nearly 10,000 scrolling game screens.

www.macbaldur.com
Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

Think of the multimedia collages you could create by adding your own music and dialogue to QuickTime movies (think Woody Allen's movie What's Up, Tiger Lily?). Andrew Bowman of Kingstown, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, discovered that you can do this with QuickTime 4 Pro's QuickTime Player application. First, import an audio file into QuickTime Player—use the Import command or drag the file to the QuickTime Player icon—to make a sound-only movie. Or record your own audio files using the SimpleSound application. Jason Baker of Lyndhurst, Ohio, discovered that you can also import a track file from an audio CD; drag the track's icon to the QuickTime Player icon to import the whole track, or use QuickTime Player's Import command to select part of a track and set the audio quality. Be sure not to break any copyright laws.

Select all or part of the imported audio by dragging the triangular markers along the bottom of QuickTime Player's play bar, and use the Copy command. Bring up the movie to which you want to add your copied audio, select the portion where you want to insert the sound, and press ⌘-shift-option-V (the Add Scaled command). You can turn individual tracks on and off with the Enable Tracks command and adjust volume with QuickTime Player's Get Info command; in the movie's Info window, choose the track from the left pop-up menu, choose Volume from the right pop-up menu, and adjust the sound levels.

Move the Control Strip

Press the option key and drag the tab at the end of the Control Strip to move it anywhere you like on either side of the screen. You can also rearrange modules by option-dragging them left or right. For detailed information on the Control Strip, use balloon help and look up Control Strip in the on-screen Mac OS Help (while the Finder is active, choose Mac OS Help or Help from the Help menu).

SCSI Performance

I have a beige Power Mac G3 with an internal Zip drive and an ATA hard drive. If I install an Ultra2 Wide SCSI card and an Ultra2 Wide SCSI internal hard drive, will the new drive be limited to the speed of the existing internal ATA hard drive?

Jay Moon
Renton, Washington

A.

Press the option key and drag the tab at the end of the Control Strip to move it anywhere you like on either side of the screen. You can also rearrange modules by option-dragging them left or right. For detailed information on the Control Strip, use balloon help and look up Control Strip in the on-screen Mac OS Help (while the Finder is active, choose Mac OS Help or Help from the Help menu).

SCSI equipment operates independently of ATA equipment, so the speed of one does not affect the speed of the other. The hard-drive mechanism that you install has the most effect on performance. Your choice of SCSI adapter card might also affect performance, but Macworld Lab found that three different Ultra2 Wide cards achieved nearly identical speeds (see "Generation Gap," August 1999). Be aware that some Ultra2 Wide cards drop down to the speed of a slower type of SCSI—Narrow, Fast Narrow, Ultra Narrow, or Ultra Wide—if you connect a slower device to the card's SCSI chain. Adaptec (www.adaptec.com) claims that its $449 PowerDomain 2940U2W card has a feature that maintains Ultra2 Wide performance when slower devices are connected, or you can circumvent the problem by using an inexpensive second SCSI card for the slower devices.

Ribbon Cable Trouble

If you're having trouble with a once reliable Mac after adding a new internal SCSI device and making sure every device has a SCSI ID number and the SCSI chain is properly terminated, the culprit might be the SCSI ribbon cable. These cables are thin, and consequently they're more fragile than external cables.

TIP

If you're having trouble with a once reliable Mac after adding a new internal SCSI device and making sure every device has a SCSI ID number and the SCSI chain is properly terminated, the culprit might be the SCSI ribbon cable. These cables are thin, and consequently, they're more fragile than external cables.
Get everything you're looking for:

Get Info with options! Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in Macworld. And get it faster. Simpler. Better. Easier. All you need to do is visit one Web site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, the categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information. That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, snail mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

PLUS! In this issue, the return of the hard card! A traditional perforated card that allows you to circle your product-info choices as you read Macworld. Then drop the card in the mail and it's on the way!

Macworld

Get Rid of Excess Rulers

TIP Nisus Writer documents, especially those imported into Nisus Writer from other word-processing or desktop publishing applications, sometimes have excess paragraph rulers. You could laboriously select each unneeded ruler and delete it, but there is a simpler way to eliminate all the first ruler. In the Find & Replace dialog box (⌘-F), switch to PowerFind mode, use the Special menu at the top of the dialog box to specify a return character as the text to find and as the text to replace, and click Replace All (see “Eliminate Paragraph Rulers”). The content of your document will not change, but all the paragraph rulers, save the first, will disappear.

Sam Lyons Elowitch
New York, New York

Eliminate Paragraph Rulers To eliminate all but the first paragraph ruler in Nisus Writer, set up the Find & Replace dialog box as shown here and click Replace All.

Get Rid of Excess Rulers

TIP Nisus Writer documents, especially those imported into Nisus Writer from other word-processing or desktop publishing applications, sometimes have excess paragraph rulers. You could laboriously select each unneeded ruler and delete it, but there is a simpler way to eliminate all but the first ruler. In the Find & Replace dialog box (⌘-F), switch to PowerFind mode, use the Special menu at the top of the dialog box to specify a return character as the text to find and as the text to replace, and click Replace All (see “Eliminate Paragraph Rulers”). The content of your document will not change, but all the paragraph rulers, save the first, will disappear.

Sam Lyons Elowitch
New York, New York
EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS

The Next Generation of the Greatest Strategy Game Series of All Time

CIVILIZATION

CALL TO POWER™

CALL TO POWER ADVANCEMENTS

All-new strategies, including unconventional warfare • More units, buildings, Wonders and technologies • Vast new realms: Space and Sea

Fully-animating, hi-res, 16-bit graphics • Breakthrough time-saving interface • Enhanced diplomatic and trade options

Internet and LAN Multiplayer • All-new Wonders of the World in stunning cinematics

AVAILABLE IN STORES SOON!

MacSoft®

A GT Interactive Software Company
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

Circle 29 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.activision.com
Introducing DiskWarrior™: a revolutionary new way to restore damaged disks!

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy.* You'll also have 100% confidence that you're getting the desired results. DiskWarrior's exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You'll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

*1998 AlSoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927 USA. 1-800-257-6381 or fax 281-355-8663. DiskWarrior is a trademark of AlSoft, Inc. Visit our website or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can recover directories that have been written over.

TRANSFER FILES VIA CD

When I finally gave up on my Performa 6200CD, I needed to move its files to my new blue G3. I could have used one of the three methods described in September 1999's Quick Tips, but my savvy dealer promptly burned the contents of my 1GB hard drive onto two CDs, which I used to easily and quickly transfer all required files to my new machine. As a bonus, the CDs give me a permanent archive of more than five years of accumulated files.

JOHN M. BONN
Torrance, California

Andre van Tol of Amsterdam, Netherlands, found yet another method in Apple TIL article 22229 (http://til.info.apple.com/techinfo.nsf/ artnum/n22229). With this method, you need only a standard telephone cable, a modem, and a little patience to connect your Performa to a G3, or the iMac's, built-in 56-Kbps modem.—L.P.

GET A GRIP

No need to mess with clear glue drops to orient a round mouse that doesn't have a dimpled button (as suggested in September 1999's Quick Tips). Al Tucker of Torrance, California, found a simpler solution at his local hardware store: ready-to-use soft plastic bumpers. They come in several sizes, and they are self-adhesive and completely clear. Just peel off their backing paper and stick 'em on, and you can tell by touch how to hold the mouse so it's pointing in the right direction.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He is coauthor, with John Rizzo, of The Little Network Book (Peachpit Press, 1999).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in Quick Tips is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macidownload.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105.

All published submissions become the sole property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.
PRE-CONFERENCE WORKSHOPS
January 4, 2000

CONFERENCES AND EXHIBITS
January 5-8, 2000

REGISTER BY DECEMBER 3
AND SAVE
use the form that follows or go to:
www.macworldexpo.com
- Save $100 on package 1
- Save $50 on package 2
- Save $50 on package 3
- Save $50 on package 4
- Save $30 on package 5
- Save $16 on package 6

Please refer to the registration page for complete package descriptions.
You're a Mac user. You think outside the box. You see challenges, not limits. You're pushing the envelope of today's hot technologies.

**MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO 2000** is your ultimate experience as a Mac user. The exhibit floor is packed with thousands of radical new software solutions, games and peripherals for every Mac computer. The conferences explore the frontiers of Mac computing while offering easy-to-implement solutions to today's challenges. And MACWORLD Expo is the only event where you can share ideas with nearly 70,000 other hip, forward-thinking Mac users.

Don't miss the always entertaining MACWORLD Expo Keynote Address and Special Presentations. The awesome success of the new generation Macs has inspired developers to turn their creativity loose on the Mac OS. What results! Come to MACWORLD Expo for a huge selection of products you simply won't be able to live without. Discover software tools that let you perform time-consuming tasks in simple new ways. Test-drive new technologies that let you explore the outer reaches of Mac performance.

**SAVE MONEY WHEN YOU BUY ON THE EXHIBIT FLOOR** Looking to find the ultimate bargain? When you shop at MACWORLD Expo you get so much more than you'd ever find in a computer store or catalog. It goes without saying, the selection is enormous and the products are cutting-edge. More importantly, you get a chance to talk directly to developers and vendors. Ask tough questions, put the products through their paces, then strike a great deal. You can make purchases right on the show floor—from the latest releases, to that application you meant to buy last year!

**SPECIAL INTEREST ENVIRONMENTS TARGET THE PRODUCTS RIGHT FOR YOU** MACWORLD Expo offers so much for every Mac user, from Web Masters to school teachers, filmmakers to entrepreneurs. Check out the Special Interest Environments while you're exploring exhibit floor to find and compare the HOT new products for your particular needs. Visit these hands-on demonstration areas to learn how to customize your Mac to meet the demands of your career and interests.

**EXPAND YOUR KNOWLEDGE BASE AT THE CONFERENCE AND WORKSHOPS.** Learn from industry experts and luminaries who are shaping the future of Mac computing. The MACWORLD Expo conferences and workshops offer top-notch education for everyone who wants to do more with a Mac. These two highly acclaimed conferences and workshops are sure to educate, entertain and empower you and you're MAC!

**See** www.macworldexpo.com **for details on Special Interest Environments and complete list of Exhibitors!**
INTENSIVE WORKSHOPS DEVELOP CAREER SKILLS Devote a day to mastering vital technical, creative and business skills at the MACWORLD Expo Pre-Conference Workshops. The country’s leading experts show you how to master your Mac with new technology, in beginner, intermediate and advanced level sessions. Explore techniques and strategies to employ in today’s hottest Mac environments. Choose from these Workshop topics:

- Practical Introduction to Mac Networking
- Desktop Publishing: The Big Picture
- Creation of High Quality Photographic Web Content
- Macintosh Network Administration with Apple Network Administrators Toolkit
- The QuickTime™ Professionals Workshop
- How to be a Mac Power User
- Getting Started with AppleScript
- An Introduction to WebObjects Development
- JavaScript and Dynamic HTML Wizardry
- Real Audio & MP3 on the Mac: The State of the Art Macintosh Audio
- Implementing XML
- FileMaker Training
- Mac Efficiency 101
- Maximizing Your Experience With AppleWorks
- Working with PDF
- Web Graphic and Animation
- Digital Video Boot Camp

two conferences address diverse needs of the MAC community

MACWORLD/PRO CONFERENCE targets the specialized needs of new media executives, Web site creators and managers of large Mac installations. Tackle advanced technology topics with our skilled instructors as your guides. You’ll return to work able to deploy cutting-edge Mac tools. Choose from these Macworld/Pro Conference topics:

NETWORK AND COMMUNICATIONS This track presents techniques and technologies associated with deploying Macintosh LANs, WANs, Internet, Intranets and remote access. These technical sessions take you inside the protocols and services you will encounter when using Macs on a network. Get the most from your existing network or make it state-of-the-art; these tactical sessions will show you how.

MAC ADMINISTRATOR This track features sessions that look at the needs of organizations using the Mac, and present the methods, practices and technologies that are defining the role of the Macintosh manager.

ART DIRECTOR Hear from industry experts how to be more profitable, more efficient — and more employable in the creative industries. You’ll gain practical knowledge that will help you to run a leaner, meaner and more productive creative group.

DIGITAL VIDEO The Desktop Digital Video production arena is booming. Sessions in this track will give you expert analysis and direction for producing video on your Mac and delivering video from your desktop.

WEB MASTER Innovation on the web continues unabated. We’ve brought in leading web development experts to share their work and insights to keep the Mac web development community at the top of their game from these sessions.

MACWORLD EXPO USERS CONFERENCE offers guidance for users who want to make the most of their Macs in environments such as education, the home and small businesses. Develop a thorough understanding of the basics of Mac technology and get useful tips to make your Mac more productive. Master the top Mac tools and get answers to problems common to non-technical users. Choose from these MACWORLD EXPO Users Conference topics:

MACS IN EDUCATION From new technologies to new ideas MACWORLD Expo is the place to be if you use Mac’s in your educational environment

MAC MUSICIANS (HOT! All New for MACWORLD Expo SF!) This all new session lineup at MACWORLD Expo provides a great education for musicians and studio operators. Don’t miss it!

SMALL OFFICE/HOME OFFICE It has never been easier to use Macintosh Technology to launch and operate a small company, home based business or telecommute form your home. Learn from experts how to put the technology to work for you.

COOL TOOLS IN DEPTH These sessions will unlock the secrets of your favorite programs and get you up to speed quickly with advanced features you didn’t know were available!

MAC TECHNICIANS These sessions have been updated with the latest information and will help everyone who uses a Macintosh.

CREATIVE PROFESSIONALS The greatest creative tools in the world run best on a Macintosh - and MACWORLD Expo is the place to learn how to be your best with these tools. PhotoShop, Quark, InDesign, Digital Video - it’s all there for you. Come learn and have fun while doing it!

www.macworldexpo.com 800.5645.EXPO
### 1. CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned unprocessed. Please use one form per person; make photocopies for additional people.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST NAME</th>
<th>LAST NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STREET ADDRESS (Please Indicate Apt., Suite or Mail Stop)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATE/PROVINCE</th>
<th>ZIP CODE/POSTAL CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEL</th>
<th>FAX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNET/EMAIL ADDRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COUNTRY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. REGISTRATION PACKAGE SELECTION & FEES

Pre-Conference Workshop: Jan 4, 2000 - Conference Sessions and Exhibits: Jan 5-8, 2000. All Conference Sessions, Keynote Address and the Town Meeting are on a first-come, first-served basis with the exception of the Pre-Conference Workshops.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price Before Dec 3</th>
<th>Price After Dec 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Package 1: SUPER PASS Includes: Pre-Conference Workshops, MACWORLD/Pro Conference Sessions, MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Town Meeting, Exhibits</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$1,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Package 2: MACWORLD/Pro Conference Includes: MACWORLD/Pro Conference Sessions, MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Town Meeting, Exhibits</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Package 3: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference A Pre-Conference Workshop Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Town Meeting, Exhibits</td>
<td>$475</td>
<td>$525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Package 4: Full-Day Pre-Conference Workshop Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, Keynote Address, Town Meeting, Exhibits</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Package 5: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Includes: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Town Meeting, Exhibits</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Package 6 - Exhibits ONLY (Jan. 5-8) Includes: Admission to the Exhibits ONLY Does NOT include admission to the Keynote Address.</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-Application Workshop Key and Registration Information

**WORKSHOP KEY:**

- **Tuesday, January 4:** 12:00pm - 7:00pm
- **Wednesday, January 5:** 12:00pm - 7:00pm
- **Thursday, January 6:** 9:00am - 6:00pm
- **Friday, January 7:** 9:00am - 6:00pm

**Format:**

-case study sessions, hands-on workshops, keynote addresses, town meetings, exhibits

### 3. ATTENDEE PROFILE

Use one of the following methods to register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 2000:

- **WEB:** www.macworldexpo.com
- **PHONE:** 605-645-EXP0 or 703-551-8800 outside the U.S.
- **MAIL TO:** MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, P.O. Box 9103, Norwalk, MA 02062-9103
- **FAX TO:** 781-440-0358

### 4. PAYMENT INFORMATION

Payment must accompany form to register to be complete. DON'T PAY FOR THIS EVENT TWICE! You will be charged for all registrations received and will not be refunded for duplicate registrations. Please use one method of registration only. All Registration fees are non-refundable and credentials are non-transferable. A $20 fee will be charged for all returned checks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECKED</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master Card</td>
<td>Visa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AMOUNT $  

Account Number

If payer is other than registrant, please print name and/or company name below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST NAME</th>
<th>M.I.</th>
<th>LAST NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Register By December 3 to Get Maximum Savings and a chance to win a new MAC system! Register now on the Web at: www.macworldexpo.com
lots of people fly in airplanes, but few understand how aviation works. That's why many of us cling to erroneous ideas about flying, believing that air turbulence is dangerous, say, and can even cause an airplane to fall out of the sky. For these unfortunate travelers, ignorance is not bliss; it's the cause of unnecessary anxiety.

PostScript is what makes desktop publishing fly—it's the underlying structure on which many magazines, books, and newspapers are built. Sure, you can use QuarkXPress or Adobe InDesign without knowing anything about PostScript, just as you can fly without understanding the physics of lift. But knowing even a little about PostScript can go a long way: it can help you predict what's going to come out of your printer, saving you time and frustration. It can also help you troubleshoot problems. And with a smattering of PostScript, you can do a few tricks you may not have thought possible (see "Zap the Big White Box").

PostScript 101

PostScript is a programming language that describes text and graphics on a page. Its commands control where a laser printer (or any PostScript device) places a line of text, a circle, a Bézier curve, or a bitmapped image. Although you can easily write your own code (see "PostScript Unveiled"), few people actually write PostScript anymore; instead, programs such as Macromedia FreeHand, QuarkXPress, and Apple's LaserWriter driver write PostScript commands to a disk file and then send the file to the printer. The printer’s interpreter reads the PostScript commands and converts them to marks on the page.

Adobe Systems originally wrote PostScript and licenses it, but many other companies have built interpreters that can read PostScript. Adobe has released three different versions over the years: PostScript, PostScript Level 2, and PostScript 3. While most imaging devices today can handle Level 2 commands, only newer printers can deal with PostScript 3 commands (including the ability to process native Adobe Acrobat PDF files and perform in-printer trapping). Ultimately, for the sake of compatibility with older devices, few programs and drivers take advantage of the higher-level commands available in Level 2 and PostScript 3.

Page-Building Basics

Knowing how PostScript builds pages is helpful in understanding how desktop publishing applications work—and why your output may not always look the way you expect it to. PostScript describes a page one object (a circle, some text, or whatever) at a time, with each object sitting on top of the previous objects. In QuarkXPress, you might create a text box that has a solid white background and the word Macworld in it. When you print, QuarkXPress and the LaserWriter driver together convert this image into PostScript: the PostScript file describes the rectangle, fills it with white, and then places the text on top of it. (If the text contains any type effects, such as kerning, PostScript may place the text one character at a time.)

There's a common myth that it takes longer to print a QuarkXPress page if your text boxes have a background of None. As this example shows, that's
POSTSCRIPT UNVEILED

POSTSCRIPT LOOKS DIFFICULT, BUT IT'S ACTUALLY A PRETTY SIMPLE LANGUAGE. Because it's almost always just plain text, you can use any text editor to write or edit it (don't use a word processor such as Microsoft Word; it might add formatting). I often use Bare Bones Software's BBEdit (www.barebones.com) because it also lets you download PostScript to the printer quickly to see your results.

Here's a sample PostScript program that draws a series of boxes (you can type this code in or download it from www.macworld.com/1999/12/create/). Open any EPS file and you'll see something similar: an EPS file starts with all the procedures it's going to use and ends with the actual commands to make marks on a page. (EPS files don't include the showpage command, though.)

When you've finished writing your program, save it as a text file and download it to your printer. If you use BBEdit, you can choose Send PostScript from the Tools menu. Or you can use another utility, such as Adobe Font Downloader, to send the file.

1 Lines that begin with a percent sign are comments, and the interpreter ignores them. The one exception is this first line, which some interpreters require to inform them that the following file is PostScript.

2 A slash at the beginning of a line identifies a procedure that we'll use multiple times later in the program. Procedures are always defined inside curly brackets and end with def. We've called this procedure drawbox (but you can call procedures almost anything you want).

3 The program does all drawing on a giant grid, and there are generally 72 points per inch. Here, we set PostScript's virtual drawing tool to the (0, 0) coordinate; the program then draws a line 100 points to the right and 0 points vertically. Note that in PostScript, the values (in this case, coordinates) always come before the command. This is called putting values on the "stack."

4 The closepath command makes the open-ended line into a closed box. The box doesn't actually appear until you stroke or fill it. In this case, stroke instructs the printer to paint the line with the default 1-point rule but not to fill the box.

5 The (0, 0) coordinate is usually at the lower-left corner of the page. The translate command tells the printer to move (0, 0) to a different coordinate—in this case, 250 points from the left edge of the paper and 350 points up from the bottom of the page. We've already specified a procedure, so we can call it by name anytime. The program draws the box.

6 Here, the whole coordinate grid system rotates 15 degrees and the program draws the box again. This way, you don't have to figure out new coordinates for the box's corners. In this case, each time you give the rotate command, the grid rotates further. The second time you give the rotate command, the grid rotates a total of 30 degrees, and so on.

7 The showpage command tells the imaging device to print the page. If you don't include the command, then the program draws the virtual page but no paper comes out of your device.

---

PostScript for Boxes

```
%!PS-Adobe-3.0
/drawbox {
  0 0 moveto
  100 0 lineto
  100 100 lineto
  0 100 lineto
  closepath stroke
} def
250 350 translate
drawbox
15 rotate
drawbox
45 rotate
drawbox
showpage
```
Get extreme with the Extensis® Extreme Upgrade for Adobe® Photoshop®. You get the Adobe Photoshop 5.5 upgrade and four of the best selling Extensis Plug-ins for Photoshop for only $429.00*. You'll save about $500.00!

That's extreme!

DOWNLOAD FREE TRIAL VERSIONS
800.796.9798 www.extensis.com/extreme

Copyright 1999 Extensis Corporation. All rights reserved. Extensis, Photoshop, Photoframe, Phototools and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Corporation. Intelligence Pro is a trademark of DHI Software and contains code licensed under the GNU General Public License. Microsoft Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple, PowerPC, Mac, QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PowerPC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Picasa is a trademark of Intel. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

*In most states, offers valid only for Photoshop 5.5 or higher.
Zap the Big White Box

HERE'S A REAL-WORLD EXAMPLE OF HOW EDITING POSTSCRIPT CAN SIMPLIFY YOUR life. QuarkXPress 4.X creates EPS files slightly differently from how previous versions did: it always draws a white box behind your page. If you are compositing your EPS file on top of some other image and want the background transparent, you're out of luck—unless you can edit PostScript.

1. Open the EPS file in a text editor such as BBEdit (word processors like Microsoft Word can mess up the text by adding formatting).

2. Search for the line that reads `% %EndSetup. Soon after it you'll see another line that reads something like `g np clippath 1 H V G calcbnd`. Save the file again. Those three characters create that white box (the 1 is the color white; if you were to change this to 0, the box would be black).

That's it—if you place the EPS file in another program, such as Photoshop, the preview won't be transparent, but when you print to a PostScript printer, the actual artwork will be.

LEARN MORE ABOUT POSTSCRIPT

WEB SITES
Adobe's PostScript Page
www.adobe.com/products/postscript/
The PostScript FAQ
www.postscript.org/FAQs/language/FAQ.html

BOOKS
by Adobe Systems (Addison-Wesley, 1998; also available free in PDF format from the Adobe Web site)

Learning PostScript: A Visual Approach
by Ross Smith (Peachpit Press, 1990)

122 December 1999 MACWORLD

DAVID BLATNER (david@moo.com) is a coauthor of Real World Photoshop 3 (Peachpit Press, 1998) and a frequent speaker at seminars.
WHAT'S YOUR EXCUSE?

Before Columbus, sailors stuck pretty much to the same old standard routes, fearing they would fall off the edge of the world and be eaten by sea monsters. Fortunately, Christopher didn't believe in "standards."

Once you see everything Canvas™ 7 offers, the old standards will begin to look merely standard. With its ingenious Sprite technology, vector illustration flows seamlessly into image editing and typography. So you can create brochures, diagrams, and retouch photos within a single creative application. Or build a pixel-perfect web page with optimized web graphics, mouse-overs and animated GIFs — no extra utilities required, and no limits to what your imagination can explore. It's time you experienced the thrill of discovery. Order Canvas 7 today at www.deneba.com/macworld. Or call 1.800.DENEBA for the reseller nearest you.

With hundreds of other features, 30,000 clip art images, 2,450 fonts and a new, unbelievably low price, there is no excuse.

"...simply the most complete solution for all your print and internet graphic design needs."

Get a whole new world of creativity for as low as $99.95* www.deneba.com/macworld

© 1999 Deneba Software. The ad was created using Deneba Canvas 7. "Canvas 6 to version 7 update. Price does not include shipping and handling. Limited time offer valid only in North America. Canvas, SpriteWorks and SpriteLayer are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc.

Circle 57 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Embossing an emblem or a texture into an image—and making the addition look as though it's a natural part of that image—is a task that tends to cause headaches. That's because typically you break out the rubber-stamp tool and meticulously clone the emblem pixel by pixel, or you play hit-and-miss with various filters until you get the perfect texture. But it doesn't have to be that difficult. It's possible to create the effect you want quickly and more accurately, using Adobe Photoshop's Lighting Effects filter.

You can use the Lighting Effects filter for much more than creating the illusion of light shining on an image. To produce any of a multitude of 3-D effects, simply create an image or a texture in any channel, apply that channel inside the Lighting Effects filter, and then incorporate it into another image.

**How Lighting Effects Work**

A texture channel is a special kind of alpha channel that you access through the Lighting Effects dialog box. Creating a texture channel is similar to using Photoshop's Emboss filter. In fact, when you use the Lighting Effects filter, you're doing essentially the same thing—embossing a texture or design onto an image. But unlike with the Emboss filter, your original image retains its color when you use the Lighting Effects filter. The black-and-white parts of the gray-scale channel dictate whether or not the image to which you're applying the texture will look raised or sunken.

You can create just about any kind of effect in the texture channel. For instance, you can draw with a painting tool, add noise, and apply a filter. You can also copy and paste an image from another document into the channel.

**Turn Up the Lights**

There's no limit to the effects you are able to achieve by using the Lighting Effects filter and an alpha channel. Whether you want to create an elaborate effect such as a logo added to a photo or you require a cool textured button for a Web page, the Lighting Effects filter can save you hours of time and effort.

To understand the basics of how to use this filter, follow the step-by-step example on the next page. Or try out the other projects on Macworld Online (www.macworld.com/1999/12/create/), which demonstrate making textured Web buttons, embossed text, and textured backgrounds.

CHRIS LEHAN (clehan@aol.com) is a prepress manager as well as an Adobe Photoshop and HTML instructor in Minneapolis.
Emboss with Light

It's Easy to Incorporate a Texture or an image into an object if you use Photoshop's Lighting Effects filter—all you have to do is create a texture channel and then play with the lighting. Here's how to add a stamped-logo effect to an image of a bottle.

1. Start with the image of a bottle. If your image isn't in RGB mode, you have to convert it before using the Lighting Effects filter.

2. For the logo, create a circular shape in a new channel. If you want to give the logo a spherical shape, as in this example, apply the Polar Coordinates filter (Filter: Distort: Polar Coordinates). Use the Type Mask tool to set the text, and then position the text within the circular shape and fill it with white.

3. Now it's time to play with light. Go back to the composite channel, which has the original image in RGB mode. Open the Lighting Effects dialog box (Filter: Render: Lighting Effects), and select the texture channel you created in Step 2. After you select the channel, there are a couple of settings you can tinker with. If you select White Is High, the white parts of the channel will be raised from the surface of the color image. If you turn this option off, the dark parts of the channel will be raised. You can change the intensity of the effect with the Height slider. For instance, if you want the logo on the bottle to be a subtle effect, move the Height slider toward the Flat end. To make the logo stand out more, move the slider toward the Mountainous end.

   Next, experiment with the Light Type settings: I used the Directional light type, because it gives the most evenly lit effect. You can add extra lights by clicking on the lightbulb icon and dragging it into the preview area. To duplicate a light, click on it and option-drag it within the preview window. If you need to remove a light, click on the center circle of the light and drag it to the trash-can icon at the bottom right of the preview window. If you want to adjust the color of a light, click on the color swatch at the right of the dialog box—doing so transports you to the Color Picker.

   Once you get a light effect you like, make adjustments to the Properties settings. You'll get dramatic changes in brightness by moving the Exposure and Ambience sliders and see more-subtle changes with the Gloss and Material sliders. To change the color of the properties, click on the color swatch.

   When you're finished, be sure to save your settings by clicking on the Save button at the top of the dialog box. You may want to use them again.

Detail of the final image
Make art not war

MetaCreations Painter™ 6 is the best version yet of the ultimate painting tool for graphic designers and fine artists alike. Painter 6 uses an extensive array of brushes, textures, canvas choices, and art materials to faithfully capture and extend the subtleties of your style for high-quality output to print and the Web. With its next-generation brush engine, industry-standard layers, natural workflow and superior performance, Painter 6 allows you to push the limits of your imagination.

Visit our online tutorial to see how this image was created
www.metacreations.com/canhead
A Web Cam of Your Own

HOW TO CREATE A WINDOW ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB

by Jim Heid

The Web cam was inspired by a coffeepot in England. Some caffeine-addled academics at Oxford were tired of climbing several flights of stairs only to discover an empty urn, so they connected a video camera to a computer and pointed the camera at their coffeemaker. The camera's image appeared on a Web page, enabling them to check on the java supply before hitting the stairwell.

The Web cam was born.

Today, thousands of Web cams all over the world are providing Web surfers with live or nearly live views of—well, you name it—offices, freeways, street scenes, construction sites, scenic vistas, child-care centers, and things we can't talk about in this magazine.

The Oxford academics cobbled together their system with bailing wire and duct tape. Today, you can create a Web cam with off-the-shelf hardware and software. You don't even have to have a continuous Internet connection—even if you connect through an ISP and a cranky modem, you can have a Web cam of your own.

Here's a guide to assembling a Web cam. As an extra-credit project, I also describe how you can add real-time weather information to your cam page in a sidebar on Macworld Online (www.macworld.com/1999/12/create/). And to prove that I practice what I preach, you can see my Web cam and weather page in action at www.heidsite.com/weather/.

A Cam and Some Ware

The Web-cam recipe calls for equal amounts of hardware and software. On the hardware side, you need a video camera to aim at your scene and video-capture hardware to bring the camera's images onto the Mac. Neither component need be expensive—you aren't seeking broadcast-quality video, after all.

If yours is a USB-equipped Mac and you don't yet have a video camera, consider a Logitech QuickCam VC (800/231-7717, www.quickcam.com) for around $80, which connects to a USB port and requires no additional capture hardware. If you already have a video camera, all you need is a USB capture device, which transforms the video into QuickTime format. Two such devices are Avid's (800/949-2843, www.avidcinema .com) Avid Cinema for Macintosh with USB, for about $300, and XLR8's (888/957-8867, www.xlr8.com) InterView, for around $100. (But don't buy an InterView until XLR8 updates its software—those 1.01 drivers shipping at this writing are incompatible with Web-cam software.)

An older AV Mac also makes a fine Web-cam engine. Set up an elderly Mac as a dedicated Web-cam machine, and you avoid bogging down the performance of your current Mac with extra duties. I drive my cam with a Quadra 840AV, the likes of which often sell on eBay for about $150. (I paid a bit more when I bought mine new in 1993.)

Then there's Web-cam software, which does everything from snap images at regular intervals to create time-lapse movies that squeeze a day into a minute. Two Web-cam packages are available for the Mac OS: Rearden Technology's (510/523-2267, www.rearden.com) SiteCam, for about $150, and Poubelle Software's (www.poubelle.com/Oculus) Oculus, for $20 (shareware). SiteCam is my favorite—it isn't always as easy to use as Oculus, but it works.
SiteCam Secrets

WEB-CAM SOFTWARE LETS YOU CUSTOMIZE YOUR IMAGES. HERE'S A COLLECTION OF TIPS FOR USING REARDEN TECHNOLOGY'S SITECAM SOFTWARE TO DO JUST THAT.

CREATE CAPTIONS AND LOGOS. With SiteCam's captioning features, you can add the date and time and other information to your cam images. You can also add a logo to the image: save your logo in PICT format and then use the Logo dialog box to control its position and how it blends with the cam image.

**Caption Settings**

A. Choose a font, size, style, and color combination that makes the caption stand out against your image.

B. Specify the caption's location. The values are in pixels, measured from the top-left corner of the image. Use SiteCam's Preview window to check your work.

C. Type the caption text here.

D. The Mode pop-up menu controls how the caption appears: superimposed on top of the image, blended with it, or displayed with a colored background.

E. To have SiteCam insert time and date values in a caption, click on the desired values.

CREATE A TIME-LAPSE MOVIE. SiteCam can assemble periodic captures into a time-lapse QuickTime movie.

In the Output Format dialog box, choose QT Movie from the Media Format pop-up menu. In the Interval section of the SiteCam Settings dialog box, specify the interval at which you want SiteCam to save the movie. (For my cam page, I have SiteCam create a new movie every two hours.)

**Interval Settings**

A. Specify how often SiteCam should create a new movie or grab a still image.

B. Specify when the current document should be active. For outdoor scenes, you might configure this area so SiteCam doesn't snap images at night, when there's little to see.

it's unique in providing a built-in Web server that can dish out live cam views (see Reviews, in this issue). I concentrate on SiteCam here, although many of the concepts I discuss apply to both programs.

Two Paths to a Cam

SiteCam provides several ways to set up a cam, and the path you take depends in part on the type of Internet connection you have. If you have a continuous Internet connection and a dedicated IP address, you can deliver a streaming-video view rather than a static shot. With streaming, visitors see a live, albeit jerky, view of your camera's subject—ideal for constantly changing scenes such as busy sidewalks or construction sites.

Do you have a continuous connection, but your scene doesn't change all that often? Set up SiteCam to grab just one image at the moment a visitor views the cam's page (see "SiteCam Secrets"). The visitor still sees an up-to-the-minute view, but you don't waste bandwidth by transmitting a live stream of a static scene.

Most big businesses and institutions have the kind of continuous connection I just described, but most homes don't. Modem connections and even most cable modems and DSL phone lines don't provide dedicated IP addresses. For a home-based cam, configure SiteCam to snap an image at regular intervals, and then use SiteCam's FTP features to send that image to your Web server.

How to Foil Hijackers

One disadvantage to the FTP approach is that it makes your cam image vulnerable to hijacking: some unscrupulous leech, eager to exploit your efforts, will include...
It’s where the most creative minds, the hottest Photoshop wizards, and the coolest Photoshop gurus come together to share the latest techniques, the hidden tips, and the inside tricks of the trade with you.

This is PhotoshopWorld 2000—the annual convention of the National Association of Photoshop Professionals (NAPP) and you’re invited to attend (to learn more about NAPP, visit www.photoshopuser.com). It’s three out-of-this-world days of training classes, breakout sessions, and your chance to see all the latest technology at the PhotoshopWorld Vendor Fair.

At the end of this convention, you’ll know more about Photoshop, you’ll be worth more to your company and clients, and you’ll be faster and more productive than you ever thought you could be. Best of all, you’ll have a blast! Just imagine—three days of Photoshop training, learning, and fun just 10 minutes from Disney World, Universal Studios, and Sea World. Last year, Photoshop users from 21 countries around the word attended PhotoshopWorld and this year’s convention will be bigger and better than ever.

If you’re a graphic designer, photographer, Web designer, ad agency, publication, service bureau, educator or you just want to learn more about Photoshop, this is for you! Space is limited so register today. Don’t miss out—register early and save $100. Visit www.photoshopworld.com for more details.

Register Early and save $100.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAPP members</th>
<th>Non-members:</th>
<th>Int’l Non-members</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$299*</td>
<td>$329*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$349*</td>
<td>$379*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$399*</td>
<td>$429*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Non-member conference fees include a one-year full NAPP membership, with all member benefits, and a free subscription to Photoshop User magazine. All conference fees in US funds. For a list of membership benefits visit www.photoshopuser.com. Adobe and Photoshop are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated.

How to Register

By Phone: Call 800-738-8513 or 727-738-2728

Online: Register using our secure online form at: www.photoshopworld.com

Circle 94 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
your cam image in his or her Web page.

SiteCam has great anti-hijacking features, but to use them you must be running your own Web server—either SiteCam’s built-in server or a WebStar-compatible server. If you’re transferring images to an Internet provider using SiteCam’s FTP mode, you can’t use SiteCam’s anti-hijacking features.

But take heart—you still have a weapon against hijackers. Simply change the name of your image file every week or two (don’t forget to also update the relevant link in your cam’s HTML page).

Delete the older image file from your site, or better yet, replace it with another image—perhaps of some text encouraging viewers to go to your cam page.

This technique makes your cam image a moving target, requiring hijackers to check your page often and update their pages accordingly. It doesn’t prevent hijacking, but it definitely complicates your attackers’ lives.

**World Wide Web Cam**

Sure, Web cams have practical applications: monitoring traffic or weather, checking on the kids at day care. But most of all, they’re fun. Gazing at a live view of your home town, of a favorite vacation spot, of a place you’ve heard of but will never visit, of some stranger’s cluttered cubicle—virtual journeys like these speak to the globe-shrinking immediacy of the Web, a medium that enables us to share a bit of ourselves, including the views from our windows.

A contributor to *Macworld* since 1984, Jim Heid (www.heidite.com) has been operating a Web cam from his Northern California home since 1996.

---

**QuickTime Settings**

A. Use the Time-lapse Settings dialog box to specify how many frames are in the movie and how often SiteCam should snap a new frame. These values are interrelated: Change one, and the other changes as well. Both also relate to the duration value specified in the interval dialog box. For example, for a movie saved every two hours, entering an Interframe Delay value of 120 (two minutes between each frame grab) yields a movie with 60 frames.

B. The Apple Cinepak compressor yields small, smooth-playing movies and is compatible with all QuickTime versions. But each frame takes a second or so to compress, and this delay will probably be unacceptable if you’re running SiteCam on the same machine that you work on. For faster compression, use the Photo-JPEG compressor.

Avoid creating a slow-downloading movie: specify a small image size, such as 160 by 120, in the Output Format dialog box.

---

**THROTTLE A LIVE FEED.** When delivering a streaming feed, you may want to conserve bandwidth or control how long a user can stay connected. Choose HTTP Server Settings from the Document menu and make the desired tweaks.

**Server Settings**

A. To put a time limit on each visitor’s live feed, check this box and enter a value. When the specified amount of time has elapsed, the live stream ends. This option prevents a visitor from wasting bandwidth by connecting to your cam page and then going home for the day.

B. To control how many images a visitor receives each minute, check this box and enter a value. This can be a good way to prevent visitors with fast connections from using too much of your bandwidth.

C. To control how many images all visitors to your page receive, check this box and enter a value. This can be a good way to prevent visitors with fast connections from using too much of your bandwidth.

D. To restrict the number of images a visitor sees, check this box and enter a value. When your site has sent that number of images, the visitor has to reload the page to resume streaming.

---

Choose the Time-Lapse command from the Document menu and configure the dialog box as in the figure at left.

**QuickTime Settings**

A. Use the Time-lapse Settings dialog box to specify how many frames are in the movie and how often SiteCam should snap a new frame. These values are interrelated: Change one, and the other changes as well. Both also relate to the duration value specified in the interval dialog box. For example, for a movie saved every two hours, entering an Interframe Delay value of 120 (two minutes between each frame grab) yields a movie with 60 frames.

B. The Apple Cinepak compressor yields small, smooth-playing movies and is compatible with all QuickTime versions. But each frame takes a second or so to compress, and this delay will probably be unacceptable if you’re running SiteCam on the same machine that you work on. For faster compression, use the Photo-JPEG compressor.

Avoid creating a slow-downloading movie: specify a small image size, such as 160 by 120, in the Output Format dialog box.

---

**THROTTLE A LIVE FEED.** When delivering a streaming feed, you may want to conserve bandwidth or control how long a user can stay connected. Choose HTTP Server Settings from the Document menu and make the desired tweaks.

**Server Settings**

A. To put a time limit on each visitor’s live feed, check this box and enter a value. When the specified amount of time has elapsed, the live stream ends. This option prevents a visitor from wasting bandwidth by connecting to your cam page and then going home for the day.

B. To control how many images a visitor receives each minute, check this box and enter a value. This can be a good way to prevent visitors with fast connections from using too much of your bandwidth.

C. To control how many images all visitors to your page receive, check this box and enter a value. This can be a good way to prevent visitors with fast connections from using too much of your bandwidth.

D. To restrict the number of images a visitor sees, check this box and enter a value. When your site has sent that number of images, the visitor has to reload the page to resume streaming.

---

Choose the Time-Lapse command from the Document menu and configure the dialog box as in the figure at left.

**QuickTime Settings**

A. Use the Time-lapse Settings dialog box to specify how many frames are in the movie and how often SiteCam should snap a new frame. These values are interrelated: Change one, and the other changes as well. Both also relate to the duration value specified in the interval dialog box. For example, for a movie saved every two hours, entering an Interframe Delay value of 120 (two minutes between each frame grab) yields a movie with 60 frames.

B. The Apple Cinepak compressor yields small, smooth-playing movies and is compatible with all QuickTime versions. But each frame takes a second or so to compress, and this delay will probably be unacceptable if you’re running SiteCam on the same machine that you work on. For faster compression, use the Photo-JPEG compressor.

Avoid creating a slow-downloading movie: specify a small image size, such as 160 by 120, in the Output Format dialog box.

---

**THROTTLE A LIVE FEED.** When delivering a streaming feed, you may want to conserve bandwidth or control how long a user can stay connected. Choose HTTP Server Settings from the Document menu and make the desired tweaks.

**Server Settings**

A. To put a time limit on each visitor’s live feed, check this box and enter a value. When the specified amount of time has elapsed, the live stream ends. This option prevents a visitor from wasting bandwidth by connecting to your cam page and then going home for the day.

B. To control how many images a visitor receives each minute, check this box and enter a value. This can be a good way to prevent visitors with fast connections from using too much of your bandwidth.

C. To control how many images all visitors to your page receive, check this box and enter a value. This can be a good way to prevent visitors with fast connections from using too much of your bandwidth.

D. To restrict the number of images a visitor sees, check this box and enter a value. When your site has sent that number of images, the visitor has to reload the page to resume streaming.

---

Choose the Time-Lapse command from the Document menu and configure the dialog box as in the figure at left.

**QuickTime Settings**

A. Use the Time-lapse Settings dialog box to specify how many frames are in the movie and how often SiteCam should snap a new frame. These values are interrelated: Change one, and the other changes as well. Both also relate to the duration value specified in the interval dialog box. For example, for a movie saved every two hours, entering an Interframe Delay value of 120 (two minutes between each frame grab) yields a movie with 60 frames.

B. The Apple Cinepak compressor yields small, smooth-playing movies and is compatible with all QuickTime versions. But each frame takes a second or so to compress, and this delay will probably be unacceptable if you’re running SiteCam on the same machine that you work on. For faster compression, use the Photo-JPEG compressor.

Avoid creating a slow-downloading movie: specify a small image size, such as 160 by 120, in the Output Format dialog box.

---

**THROTTLE A LIVE FEED.** When delivering a streaming feed, you may want to conserve bandwidth or control how long a user can stay connected. Choose HTTP Server Settings from the Document menu and make the desired tweaks.

**Server Settings**

A. To put a time limit on each visitor’s live feed, check this box and enter a value. When the specified amount of time has elapsed, the live stream ends. This option prevents a visitor from wasting bandwidth by connecting to your cam page and then going home for the day.

B. To control how many images a visitor receives each minute, check this box and enter a value. This can be a good way to prevent visitors with fast connections from using too much of your bandwidth.

C. To control how many images all visitors to your page receive, check this box and enter a value. This can be a good way to prevent visitors with fast connections from using too much of your bandwidth.

D. To restrict the number of images a visitor sees, check this box and enter a value. When your site has sent that number of images, the visitor has to reload the page to resume streaming.
From QuickTime® video to PowerPC® G4, XLR8® products lead the pack in every category.

Right out of the gate, it may look like the field is full of speed and expansion options. Looks can be deceiving. When it’s down to a photo finish, XLR8 products win the race.

We push the edge when it comes to innovation so you get the “best of the best” for your Mac®. That’s why industry experts are awarding top honors to our patent-pending Carrier G3/G4 Upgrade Technology™ and InterView™—the first USB product to turn the iMac into a true media machine. These products earn blue ribbon status by delivering the winner’s edge, right out of the box.

XLR8, tools to perform and create... on your Mac.

MACb Carrier’s G3/G4 patent-pending upgradeable upgrade technology was selected as Macworld’s “Best of Show” and as Photoshop User’s “Hot Pick.”

“Buy it!” – MacFuture

InterView™ w/VideoShop 4.5 for USB and PCI has been listed as the perfect choice to deliver QuickTime video, and the "1999 Best Product of the Year" by Mac Home Journal.

XLR8
888XLR8TOR • www.xlr8.com

Interex, Inc. • 8447 E. 35th St. N. • Wichita, KS 67226 • 316-636-5544 • 316-636-4639 fax

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications subject to change without notice. ©1999 Interex, Inc.
You can’t put a price on having your own business

because now

IT’S FREE!

Vstore.com GIVES YOU ALL the tools you need to open your own personally branded, fully-stocked online store in minutes!

And we do mean ALL the tools for free:

- A simple, customizable store-building system
- Over 1 million products for you to sell
- High-speed hosting
- Credit card transaction management
- Customer service support and order tracking

No hassle. No overhead. No out-of-pocket. And it only takes 5 minutes.

Vstore.com pays substantial commissions on every sale, because they’re your customers. Did we mention it doesn’t cost you a dime? Begin your personal Internet success story today. Go to Vstore.com or call toll-free 1-877-vstoreS (1-877-878-6735).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>INTERACT</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3DO</td>
<td><a href="http://www.mightandmagic.com">www.mightandmagic.com</a></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-Optical</td>
<td><a href="http://www.mmmdirect.com/apple56">www.mmmdirect.com/apple56</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activision</td>
<td><a href="http://www.activision.com">www.activision.com</a></td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adaptec.com/mac">www.adaptec.com/mac</a></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adaptec.com/mwtoast">www.adaptec.com/mwtoast</a></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td><a href="http://www.aecsoft.com">www.aecsoft.com</a></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Corporation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.agfahome.com">www.agfahome.com</a></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agio Designs</td>
<td>800/688-2446</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alsolt</td>
<td>800/257-6381</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>888/289-APCC ext. 8250</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>IFC,1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>800/285-0638</td>
<td>160-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspyr Media</td>
<td><a href="http://www.aspyr.com">www.aspyr.com</a></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>800/990-5692</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International Corp.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.brother.com">www.brother.com</a></td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon USA</td>
<td><a href="http://www.powershot.com">www.powershot.com</a></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>800/509-4239</td>
<td>166,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNET</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td><a href="http://www.connectix.com">www.connectix.com</a></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>800/772-6735</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dantz.com">www.dantz.com</a></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>800/733-6322</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.diehlgraphsoft.com">www.diehlgraphsoft.com</a></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastman Kodak Company</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>800/BUY EPSON</td>
<td>26,27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eskape Labs</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eskapelabs.com">www.eskapelabs.com</a></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensis</td>
<td><a href="http://www.extensis.com">www.extensis.com</a></td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gcctech.com">www.gcctech.com</a></td>
<td>6,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td><a href="http://www.globalvillage.com">www.globalvillage.com</a></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Simulations</td>
<td><a href="http://www.graphsim.com">www.graphsim.com</a></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handspring</td>
<td><a href="http://www.handspring.com">www.handspring.com</a></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hp.com/go/original">www.hp.com/go/original</a></td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hire Knowledge</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hireknowledge.com">www.hireknowledge.com</a></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infowave</td>
<td>800/817-9155</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interland, Inc</td>
<td>800/599-0547</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J&amp;R Computer World</td>
<td>800/221-8180</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td><a href="http://www.kensington.com/imac">www.kensington.com/imac</a></td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>14,15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas Arts</td>
<td><a href="http://www.lucasarts.com">www.lucasarts.com</a></td>
<td>104A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacZones</td>
<td><a href="http://www.maczone.com">www.maczone.com</a></td>
<td>144-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMall/Creative Computers</td>
<td>800/222-2808</td>
<td>135-143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gtstore.com">www.gtstore.com</a></td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gtstore.com">www.gtstore.com</a></td>
<td>104C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gtstore.com">www.gtstore.com</a></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>800/434-3035</td>
<td>152-159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td><a href="http://www.macworldexpo.com">www.macworldexpo.com</a></td>
<td>115-118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meade Instruments</td>
<td>800-62meade</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>800/786-1184</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaCreations Corp</td>
<td>800/846-0111</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>800/829-6227</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association of Photoshop Professionals</td>
<td>800/738-8513</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td><a href="http://www.newer-tech.com">www.newer-tech.com</a></td>
<td>1BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus America</td>
<td>800/6-CAMERA</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>714/779-2772</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>714/779-2772</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Computing</td>
<td><a href="http://www.palm.com">www.palm.com</a></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerOn</td>
<td><a href="http://www.poweron-sw.com">www.poweron-sw.com</a></td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>800/524/9952</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius/Miro</td>
<td>877/3RADIUS</td>
<td>108,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RICOH</td>
<td>800/63RICOH</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet Technologies</td>
<td>800/786-6260</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sony.com/spressa">www.sony.com/spressa</a></td>
<td>64,65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDK</td>
<td><a href="http://www.tdk.com">www.tdk.com</a></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Creative Directory</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>800/888-8583</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST Technologies, INC.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vsttech.com">www.vsttech.com</a></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST Technologies, INC.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vsttech.com">www.vsttech.com</a></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XANTÉ Corporation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xante.com">www.xante.com</a></td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLR8</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xlr8.com">www.xlr8.com</a></td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Agfa Designs</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## HARDWARE

### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160-165</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135-143</td>
<td>MacMall/Creative Computers</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>VST Technologies, INC.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>VST Technologies, INC.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARD DISK STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160-165</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,15</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64,65</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MISCELLANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>3M-Optical</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Escape Labs</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Handspring</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Meade Instruments</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Palm Computing</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>RICOH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONITORS/GRAPHICS BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBC</td>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108,109</td>
<td>Radius/ Miro</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Sonnet Technologies</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>XLRB</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Asanté Technologies</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Brother International Corporation</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26,27</td>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6,7</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>RICOH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Xanté Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCANNERS & DIGITAL CAMERAS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Agfa Corporation</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Canon USA</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Eastman Kodak Company</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Escape Labs</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-44</td>
<td>Olympus America</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MAIL ORDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106-107</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SERVICES

### INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CNET</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Interland, Inc</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>115-118</td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>National Association of Photoshop Professionals</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOFTWARE

### BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>TDK</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRAPHICS/DTP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24,25</td>
<td>Adobe Systems Inc.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Extensis</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>MetaCreations Corp</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Alsof</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>InfoWave</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>PowerOn</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Want to play movies or even make some of your own? An iMac DV model is your personal theatre for viewing DVD movies. And just connect your favorite DV camcorder to the FireWire port and use Apple's groundbreaking iMovie software to create your own digital movies. And iMac DV models include built-in video mirroring for making presentations!

400MHz iMac DV Models

Want to play movies or even make some of your own? An iMac DV model is your personal theatre for viewing DVD movies. And just connect your favorite DV camcorder to the FireWire port and use Apple's groundbreaking iMovie software to create your own digital movies. And iMac DV models include built-in video mirroring for making presentations!

Processor and Memory
- 400MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB

Storage
- Internal 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Internal 4X (maximum) DVD-ROM drive

Networking
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T ethernet
- Supports AirPort wireless networking

Connectivity
- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- Two 6-pin FireWire ports up to 400Mbps

Multimedia capabilities
- VGA video mirroring

400MHz iMac DV Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MHz</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>HD</th>
<th>DVD</th>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Ethernet</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>10GB</td>
<td>4X</td>
<td>56K</td>
<td>10/100BASE-T</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For those who want a little more, there's the iMac DV Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the iMac DV models and it comes in a unique graphite color. Plus, it has twice the standard RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV models.

Processor and Memory
- 400MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB

Storage
- Internal 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Internal 4X (maximum) DVD-ROM drive

Networking
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T ethernet
- Supports AirPort wireless networking

Connectivity
- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- Two 6-pin FireWire ports up to 400Mbps

Multimedia capabilities
- VGA video mirroring

New!

iMac DV Special Edition only

|$1,499.99

We'll beat any price!

On any computer purchase. Call for more details

1-800-217-9492 macmall.com
Power Mac G4... the first supercomputer on a chip!

What makes a supercomputer "super" is its ability to execute at least one billion floating-point operations per second. It's a staggering measure of speed known as a "gigaflop."

starting at only $1,594 #51755

Call for even lower price!
Or lease for as low as $64 per month

Enhance Your NEW Power Mac!
Add FireWire Storage!

Call for more VST FireWire drives.
#51673 10GB External Drive $468
#51688 14GB External Drive $656
#51689 22GB External Drive $750

Stylus Color 900G Professional Printer
Up to 12ppm black and 10ppm color.
USB and serial. Optional FireWire.
$329.99 
#51324

Price reflects $100 mail-in rebate with computer purchase. Price before rebate is $429.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10pm EST—
Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

1-800-217-9492
The Power Mac G4 is the fastest desktop computer ever built to run graphics applications like Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. With its new super-computing technologies, the G4 is years ahead of its time. In fact, the 500MHz G4 is a stunning 2 to 3 times faster than PCs based on the fastest Pentium III processor!

Next Generation Performance!

Outrageous power.
- PowerPC G4 processor running at 400, 450 or 500MHz
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- Full 128-bit internal memory data paths
- Powerful new floating point unit
- Data stream prefetching operations supporting four simultaneous 32-bit data streams
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache running at half the processor speed
- 100MHz system bus
- 64, 128 or 256MB RAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of high performance PC100 SDRAM
- Two or three 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two USB ports for keyboards, mice, printers—up to 127 devices at once

Great graphics and video features.
- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator with 16MB of SDRAM graphics memory
- Support for up to 1,600-by-1,200-pixel resolution at 32 bits per pixel (millions of colors) and up to 85Hz refresh rate
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

Design elegance.
- Translucent silver and graphite case
- Easy, drop down accessibility for installing cards, drives, and memory
- Convenient, built-in handles for easy carrying

U p t o $300 Instant Cash Back + Up to $25 in MacMall Gift Cheques!
Ask for #48938
All products in this catalog priced between

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Price</th>
<th>Instant Cash Back</th>
<th>MacMall Gift Cheque</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1294-1599</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2499</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500-2999</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-3499</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500-3999</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4397+</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FREE Shipping on all online orders totaling over $500
Go to macmall.com

WIN a High Definition TV


Don't Forget Memory!

Peripheral Enhancements for your Power Mac G4

HOT, NEW Add-ons for Your G4!

The Perfect Compliment to Your G4!
- 17" (16" viewable)
- .25mm dot pitch
- 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz

The Power Mac G4 comes with 2 (400MHz) or 3 (450 & 500MHz) FireWire ports for connecting digital video cameras, hard disk drives and high-speed multimedia peripherals!

Call for our full line of FireWire products!

Sony DCR TRV900 3 CCD Digital Video Camcorder pictured. To order, ask for #37985.

macmall.com or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD9C1
BREAKING NEWS!
Go to macmall.com or call us for the hottest new products!

$1,194 each
Only
Call for even lower price!

333MHz iMac

Processor and Memory
- 333MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 133MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus
- Integrated floating-point unit and 64K on-chip level 1 cache (32K data and 32K instruction)
- 32MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 256MB
- 64-bit memory bus

Storage
- Internal 6GB IDE hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) CD-ROM drive

Communications
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 56k modem supports K56flex and V.90 standards

Multimedia Capabilities
- Incredible, high resolution display...
- MultiScan, tilttable shadow mask color display; 15-inch (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), .28mm dot pitch
- Supports millions of colors at up to 1024 x 768 resolution (24-bit)

Software
- Mac OS 8.5 pre-installed
- AppleWorks, Adobe PageMill, much more!

Connectivity
- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs

New! Iomega® Zip®
250MB USB Drive
Small sleek and portable
with USB & optional
PCMCIA for quick
and easy connection
Only
$179.99
$52912
*PCMCIA card sold separately.
Call for details.
For more info visit macmall.com

Connectix Virtual Game Station
Play many popular
PlayStation games
directly on your Mac!

Astra 1220U USB
- 600 x 1200dpi optical resolution
- 9600dpi maximum
- 36-bit color w/10-bit A/D

New! Iomega® Zip®
250MB USB Drive
Small sleek and portable
with USB & optional
PCMCIA for quick
and easy connection
Only
$179.99
$52912
*PCMCIA card sold separately.
Call for details.
For more info visit macmall.com

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10pm EST—
Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

1-800-217-9492

December 1999 MACWORLD
lazing speed, dazzling design and fast, easy access to the Internet! With its convenient handle, the iBook just begs to be taken with you! Download your email and read it anywhere. Take it when you visit your friends so you can play the latest MP3 files off the Internet.

The iBook’s case is a rugged polycarbonate, built to survive life in a back pack. It has no doors or latches to break. And it’s easy to charge. When it’s time to reenergize, just plug it in until the light turns green. Simple.

**Outrageous performance.**
- PowerPC G3 processor running at 300MHz
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor
- 32MB of SDRAM; supports to 160MB RAM
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built in 24X CD-ROM drive

**Connectivity.**
- One 12-Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card

**Advanced battery technology.**
- Lithium-ion battery
- Up to 6 hours of battery life

**Great graphics and video features.**
- ATI RAGE Mobility graphics controller with 2X AGP
- 4MB SDRAM video memory
- 12.1-inch (diagonal) built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display

**FREE Shipping**
on all online orders totaling over $500

With everything built in, the iBook is as Internet ready as a notebook can be!

**Stylist Color 740i Blueberry Printer**
- Optional printer covers in all iMac and iBook colors!
- $179.99
- HP Deskjet 832C USB Printer
  - 8ppm black; 5ppm color
- Ink Cartridges
  - $35.99 Black
  - $39.99 Color
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built in 24X CD-ROM drive
- Built in 24X CD-ROM drive
- Built in 24X CD-ROM drive

**Introducing AirPort!**
Transform your new iBook into a wireless Internet surfing machine.
AirPort lets you access the Internet with your iBook from anywhere in your home, office, dorm or classroom—without wires! No more hunting around for a phone jack every time you want to get online. If you’re within 100 feet of the AirPort, you’re connected! All you need is an AirPort card for your iBook and the AirPort Access Point.
AirPort also lets multiple iBooks access the Internet at the same time, transfer files, and of course, play multi-player network games!

**Go to macmall.com**

**Mention your Priority Code:** #ZMWD9C1
The new G3 PowerBooks are the sleekest, fastest, best-equipped notebooks ever! With the high-performance G3 processor, they out-perform comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based desktop systems, with go-anywhere, do-anything PowerBook convenience!

Cutting Edge Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory
- 333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 512K or 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 133 or 166MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 384MB RAM

Storage
- Internal 4 or 6GB IDE hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM (#51765) or DVD-ROM drive (#51766) for use in expansion bay
- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (sold separately)
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

Expansion & Networking Ports
- 2 USB ports, SCSI port, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mpbs Infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)
- Software (Pre-installed)
  - Mac OS 8.6, Apple File Synchronization, Apple Location Manager, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Outlook Express, Netscape Communicator and FAXstf

Size and Weight
- Width: 10.4"; Height: 12.7"; Depth: 1.7" long
- Weight: 5.9lbs. (w/CD-ROM + battery installed)

USB PowerBook G3 Series!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>MHz</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>HD Cache</th>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#51765</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>4GB 512K</td>
<td>24X CD-ROM</td>
<td>56K</td>
<td>14.1&quot; Active Matrix</td>
<td>$2,494</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#51766</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>6GB 1MB</td>
<td>DVD-ROM</td>
<td>56K</td>
<td>14.1&quot; Active Matrix</td>
<td>$3,494</td>
<td>$140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ask for details on our new low lease rates!

Palm IIm Special Edition w/Mac Pac
- Limited Time Only, Hurry and Get Yours Today!
- New translucent case
- Color Shades available for only 12"
- 2MB of RAM

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!
The new features of the G3 PowerBooks include two USB ports and high-speed 10/100BASE-T Ethernet!

New Slimmer and Lighter Design!

- Super slim profile
- Only 5.9lbs, nearly 2lbs lighter than previous models!

starting at only $2,494
#51765
Call for even lower prices!

Visit macmall.com for more
USB peripherals.

carrying case with any PowerBook purchase!
While supplies last.

MacMall EXCLUSIVE!

Up to $300 Instant Cash Back + Up to $25 in MacMall Gift Cheques!
Ask for #48938
All products in this catalog priced between

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Price</th>
<th>Instant Cash Back</th>
<th>MacMall Gift Cheque</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1294-1599</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2499</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500-2999</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-3499</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500-4396</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4397+</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Best of all, there is no limit—at order as many times you want, and keep saving! Cannot be combined with Free Memory promo. Gift Cheques are redeemable for merchandise only. No cash redemptions. Valid through 11/30/99. Limit one gift cheque per computer purchased.

macmall.com or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD9C1

Free Shipping on all online orders totaling over $500
MacMall has the best prices on USB peripherals for the iMac, iBook, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

**Stylus® Color 740i Printer**
- 1440 dpi Color/7200 dpi Black
- $179.99* #48226

**Astra 1220U USB**
- 600 x 1200dpi optical resolution
- $89.95 maximum
- 8-bit color w/ 10-bit A/D
- Scans up to 8.5" x 11.7"
- $49.99* #52038

**Blueberry USB Upgrade Kit**
- Includes hub, 6' cable, mouse and mousepad. All iMac/iBook colors available.
- $59.99

**External Floppy Disk Drive for the iMac**
- Matches iMac and iBook colors
- Hot-swappable interface
- Only $79.99 #46117

**Que! Drive 4x2x8 CD-Rewritable Drive for the iMac**
- The revolutionary USB interface CD-Rewritable Drive
- Three drives in one
- Ideal for data archiving
- Excellent addition for MIDI and recording studios
- Translucent Blue
- $299.99 #45035

**Contour Unifrap**
- Slip onto the iMac mouse to create a comfortable full-size mouse
- 5 interchangeable colored buttons
- $14.99 #4885

**Intuos 4 x 5 USB Tablet**
- Professional Series Tablet
- 1,024 pressure levels
- $199.99 #4896

**Wacom**
- New! Zip 250MB USB Zip' Drive!
- It's small, sleek and portable.
- Hot swappable USB
- Uses both 100MB and 250MB Zip disks
- Only $159.99 #4945

**La Cie External 6x16x4 SCSI CD-RW Drive**
- Create your own music or data CDs
- 6X record speed
- 2MB data buffer
- Case design style may vary from case pictured!
- $349.99 #4945

**4/8GB USB Tape Drive**
- Add 8GB of storage to your iMac or G3!
- Up to 8GB storage (w/2:1 compression)
- Includes Dantz Retrospect backup software
- $239.99 #49174

**HP DeskJet 842C USB Printer**
- Match your iMac and iBook with Optional Colored Covers!
- $199.99 #49550

**SuperDisk Drive!**
- Twice as fast! Reads & writes both 120MB SuperDisk diskettes and standard 3.5" diskettes.
- Only $149.99 #48674

**Palm III**
- 3Com Palm III
- Translucent blue, aqua and lime shades available for only $129!
- $189.99 #52190

**ORB External 2.2GB SCSI Removable Drive**
- Faster than many hard drives
- 10ms seek time, 5400rpm
- Includes 2.2GB cartridge
- Ultra SCSI Interface
- $199.99 #44042

**NEW Epson Perfection 610 Scanner**
- 600 x 2400dpi max. resolution
- 36-bit color scans
- Plug-n-Play USB installation
- Includes Epson TWAIN scanning software
- One-button scanning
- $149.99 #49364

**Ultimate Rez 2D/3D**
- 2D/3D video controller. Twin Turbo 2D-3D and dual period ECO VGA! Includes card, driver and manual.
- $74.99 #47690

**Hitachi**
- New Low Price!
- $499.99 #29014

**Castlewood**
- NEW Palm IIie Special Edition w/Mac Pac
- Translucent blue, aqua and lime shades available for only $129!
- $189.99 #52190

**iTV for Mac and PC!**
- Interacts with your TV on your desk!
- $49.99 #46911

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10pm EST—
Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

1-800-217-9492
Get the most out of your Mac with this limited time offer.

**New MacLink Plus Deluxe 11.0**
Don't get caught with a file you can't open!

**New Norton Utilities for the Mac!**
Version 5.0 is the easiest way to repair disk problems and recover lost files.

**New Adobe InDesign for the Mac!**
Version 5.0 is the easiest way to repair disk problems and recover lost files.

**New Quicken Deluxe 2000**
Manage your personal financial situation using the power of the Web!

**Hot New Mac Games!**

**Madden NFL 2000**
See, hear and feel the impact of NFL football on the Mac!

**Baldur's Gate**
Experience a massive medieval fantasy world. Invoke spells and fight monsters in this hit role playing adventure. Now available for the Mac!

**NEW! MAC OS 9**
Over 50 NEW features

**NEW! MAC OS 9**
The Future of Professional Publishing

**Conversion of QuarkXPress 3.3-4.04 files as well as PageMaker 6.5 files as low as $299**

**Price reflects S400 off the regular price if you own QuarkXPress, Photoshop, Illustrator or PageMaker! Limited time offer.**

**NEW! Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide!**
Call For Yours Today!
1-888-425-MALL
Visit Our Online Catalog at software.macmall.com

**Introducing the All New Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide!**

**SPECIAL! 56K V.90 External Modem**
Get V.90 right out of the box!

**24X External SCSI CD-ROM Drive**

**40X External SCSI CD-ROM Drive**

**Macmall.com**

Mac Mall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD9C1
Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (burning system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra, insurance available. Special orders require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturer, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. *1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
9 As Low As $19.97*

Millennium-sized Savings!
Pick Your Mac OS 9 Price!

Get a whole new Mac — Power Max G3/333MHz!
Newer Technology

G3 Upgrade -
Mac OS 9 Bundle

Only $569.97
#110671

And get Mac OS 9 for only $19.97*

Get Great USB Connectivity!
entrega 7-port hub & 5m USB Cable

Networking Bundle

Only $139.97
#111820

And get Mac OS 9 for only $29.97*

Safeguard your data!
Retrospect Express - Fuji 10-Pack Zip disks

Back-up Bundle

Only $99.98
#110191

And get Mac OS 9 for only $39.97*

Match Your iMac!
with a USB scanner from Artec!

Scanner-Bundle

Only $179.97
#111822

And get Mac OS 9 for only $49.97*

Get iMac back-up for Superdisk!
Retrospect Express, SuperDisk 5-pack, My iMac

Superdisk Bundle

Only $164.97
#118228

And get Mac OS 9 for only $59.97*

Get your system running smoothly and Save $100!
Manage your OS, catch system conflicts and open Windows files on your Mac!

Utilities Bundle

Value!

$190
#111119

$84.99
#111119

Order Online Today
1.800.436.0606
NEW! Apple
Power Mac™ G4

Every Power Mac G4 Includes:

• Two 400 Mbps FireWire ports
• Two 12 Mbps USB ports
• 10/100Base-T Ethernet port
• Up to 1.5GB maximum system memory
• Up to 100GB maximum HD storage

PowerPC G4 Processor
up to 500MHz!

NEW! Graphiti
Color!

Starting at
$1594.98

Apple 17" Studio Display

AppleCare

What you’ll find at Zones.com: Hot New Products • Online Auctions

Adobe Publishing Collection
• Photoshop 5.5 • Illustrator 8.0
• PageMaker 6.5 Plus • Acrobat 4.0

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade
The latest evolution of an industry standard!

Adobe InDesign Cross-Grade
With FREE 6 month subscription to DRJ!

MetaCreations Kali's Power Tools 6.0 Upgrade

QuarkXPress 4.0
Comp. Upgrade
Over 75 new features!

© 1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of copyright laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
Meet the PowerPC G4
with Velocity Engine – the first supercomputer on a chip!

“Currently, the G4 is significantly faster than any platform we’ve seen running Photoshop 5.5.”

John Warnock
CEO of Adobe

500MHz PowerPC G4 = 3x Faster than PIII 600MHz
Photoshop runs... 2x Faster than PIII 800MHz

1 Billion floating point operations = 1 Gigaflop

1 Gigaflop = Supercomputer Processing Power = G4

Choose the Power Mac G4 That’s Right for You!

CD

ONLY

$1594.98

128MB SDRAM
20.0GB Hard Drive
DVD Drive, Plus Zip Drive
56K Modem

Expansive storage space and built-in Zip drive!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G4
1GHz MHz Minitower

ONLY

$1994.98

128MB SDRAM
20.0GB Hard Drive
DVD Drive, Plus Zip Drive
56K Modem

Creative performance and DVD-ROM - a power user’s dream!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G4
1GHz MHz Minitower

ONLY

$2994.98

56MB SDRAM
7.0GB Hard Drive
DVD-ROM for up to 5GB removable storage
Zip Drive

Lacie Firewire
20.4GB Hard Drive

- 9.5 MS Seek time
- 1.2MB/s Transfer rate
- USB Interface

Check out our Auction Site at Zones.com
Bids begin at just $1

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Source Code
MW912
333MHz! Apple iMac

$494.98* Low Zone Price
$400.00 CompuServe Rebate

Choose your favorite flavor
- Strawberry
- Lime
- Tangerine
- Grape
- Blueberry

New Fresh Colors!

New! Apple iMac

400MHz G3 Processor! • 64MB Memory • 10GB Hard Drive
- Dual FireWire Ports • DVD Drive • Harman Kardon Stereo Speakers

*$400 mail-in rebate with 3-year subscription to CompuServe 2000 Premier at $21.95/month. Offer brought to you by Apple, with purchase of Apple iMac.
**USB Imaging**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Comparison</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UMAX Astra 2000U Scanner</td>
<td>$99.98</td>
<td>$129**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus 740i Color Inkjet Printer</td>
<td><strong>$179.99</strong></td>
<td>#107815</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Digital Sound – MP3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SoundJam MP3 Digital Audio System</td>
<td>$269.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best of Macworld!</td>
<td>$48.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USB Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surge suppressor, mouse pad, CD-rack and wrist rest!</td>
<td>$49.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belkin iMac Starter Kit</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USB Connectivity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connect your existing printer to your iMac!</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrega 4-Port USB Hub for Mac</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USB Storage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iomega USB Zip 250 Drive</td>
<td>$159.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaCie 10GB Ext. USB Hard Drive</td>
<td>$89.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Online Today**

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Source Code: MW912
Best Sellers!

**NEW Version!**
**Office 98**
Upgrade
Mac Edition
$249
#55879
$419

**$20 Rebate!**
**NEW Version for Mac!**
Epson Stylus 740i
Color Inkjet Printer
**$179**
$125
#107815
$621585

**NEW Rebate!**
**NEW Version 6.0 for Mac!**
Epson Stylus Pro 5000
Color Inkjet Printer
**$249**
#652989

**NEW Version!**
Virtual PC
3.0 with Win 98
$169
#653332

**$40 Rebate!**
**NEW Version 5.0**
Adobe Acrobat
4.0 Upgrade
$898
#5006

**NEW Shipping!**
Adobe InDesign
Crossgrade
With FREE
6 month subscription to DPJ
$299
#109799

**NEW at Zones!**
Yellow Dog
Linux for the PowerPC
Call for details

See our full selection of top hardware at zones.com
Apple PowerBook® G3

333 & 400MHz Features:
• Two USB ports
• FireWire capable*
• Mac OS 8.6
• 8MB VRAM
• S-Video/TV output for easy connection to a TV or a VCR
• ATI Rage LT Pro graphics accelerator for enhanced 2D and 3D graphics

PLUS
• 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port
• 384MB max. system RAM
• 56K V.90 modem
• Built-in SCSI port
• Integrated 4 Mbps IrDA technology for easy wireless LAN access, printing and file sharing
• Lithium-ion battery; support for dual-battery operation
• Hot-swappable expansion bay

Call or visit www.zones.com/apple for more product information

20% Thinner & 2 lbs. Lighter!

NEW! Apple® PowerBook® G3/333MHz $2494.98
64MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X max. var. speed CD-ROM, 512K Backside Cache, 14.1" Display

NEW! Apple® PowerBook® G3/400MHz $3494.98
64MB RAM, 6.0GB HD, DVD-ROM, 1MB Backside Cache, 14.1" Display

We offer a complete selection of accessories for your NEW PowerBook G3!
NEW! Apple Power Mac G4

**NEW! Apple Power Mac G4**

**The GigaflO is Here!**

The Power Mac G4 runs at over a billion floating-point operations per second... and a full 100% faster running Photoshop than the fastest Pentium III-based PC!

*Based on Apple internal benchmark tests*

**250MB Zip USB Drive**

Only $179.95!

- 10x Optical Zoom/200X
- Digital Zoom with Spline Interpolation technology
- FireByte/UV input/bleuque: IEEE 1394 compliant
- 4:1:1 Digital Component Recording

**JVC GR-DVM70 Digital Video Cam**

Only $1499.95!

- 4 Full Version

**QuarkxPress 4.0**

As low as $299.95!

- Precise layout tools and control over every layout element
- QuarkxPress 4.0 Full Version

**Kodak DC265 Zoom Digital Camera**

Only $899.95!

- 1536 x 1024 dpi resolution
- 38 optical zoom digital lens
- USB and serial cables included
- 2.0" TFT color LCD • Audio record and playback
- 16MB compact Flash Picture card

**NEW! Apple 17" Studio Display**

Only $499!

- 17" Trinitron CRT (16" vis)
-Integrated ColorSync calibration
- Graphite and ice to match the new G4s
Item #M91044

**NEW! Apple 21" Studio Display**

Only $1499!

- 21" screen (19.8" vis)
- 1600 x 1200 @ 68Hz
- Graphite and ice to match the new G4s
Item #M91043

**G4 Memory 64MB PC100 SDRAM**

Upgrade Only

$349.95!

**NEW! Graphite and Ice design!**

**Order Online at apple.warehouse.com**

**PAGE 1 OF 8**

- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NO. AMEX. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no charge). CT, NJ, and NH residents add applicable sales tax.
- Overnight delivery just $9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is $9.95 plus an additional $1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is $11.70.) Please add an additional $3.00 for all orders $50.00 and under.
- Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (ET) 11:00 pm (CT) 8:00 pm (MT) 7:00 pm (PT) for Internet orders, ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failures, etc). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.
- All items are sold with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-625-4227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Defective software will be replaced immediately upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for products from Apple, 1-400-525-AFP (1-400-525-1677), or Tektronix (1-900-825-4162). These manufacturers must be contacted directly and will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not returnable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not returnable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not returnable. 6. Products, leases, and leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 99-month Fair Market Value Lease. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

5.0.09.0 is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturer or publishers of certain products.
Get a NEW Apple Power Mac G4!

As low as $1599!

Lease it for as low as $47/mo.\(^5\)

Order your own personal supercomputer today!

Power Mac G4 Features:
- PowerPC G4 processor with speeds up to 500MHz
- Velocity Engine with advanced vector processing
- Superfast 100-MHz system bus and 1MB backside Level 2 Cache running at half the processor speed
- Up to 256MB PC100 SDRAM, expandable to 1.5GB
- Up to 27GB ATA hard drive space
- 32x max. variable CD-ROM, or DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM drives — both with video playback
- Built-in 100MB Zip drive (CPU1476, CPU1477)
- 56K modem (CPU1475, CPU1476)
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in antenna and support for wireless connectivity (CPU1476, CPU1477)
- ATI RAGE 128 graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory installed in a 133MHz AGP 2x slot (CPU1476, CPU1477)
- Four expansion slots, including three 64-bit PCI slots and one dedicated graphics card slot
- As many as three 400-megabit-per-second Firewire ports (CPU1476, CPU1477)
- Two USB ports

The revolutionary PowerPC G4 with Velocity Engine uses true independent vector processing — the technology originally developed for scientific supercomputers! This way, it can process your data in 128-bit chunks (not in slower 64 or 32 bit chunks)

Power Mac G4/400 MHz
400MHz G4 processor/64MB SDRAM/10GB Ultra ATA/33 HD0/32x max. variable CD-ROM/Two FireWire ports/56K modem
Lease for $47/mo.\(^1\)
$1599!

Power Mac G4/450 MHz
450MHz G4 processor/128MB SDRAM/20GB Ultra ATA/66 HD0/DVD-ROM with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/56K modem/Zip Drive
Lease for $73/mo.\(^6\)
$2499!

Power Mac G4/500 MHz
500MHz G4 processor/256MB SDRAM/27GB Ultra ATA/66 HD0/S.2GB DVD-ROM with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/Zip Drive
Lease for $102/mo.\(^7\)
$3499!

Power Mac 64/400 MHz
400MHz G4 processor/64MB SDRAM/10GB Ultra ATA/33 HD0/32x max. variable CD-ROM/Two FireWire ports/56K modem
Lease for $47/mo.\(^1\)
$1599!

Power Mac 64/450 MHz
450MHz G4 processor/128MB SDRAM/20GB Ultra ATA/66 HD0/DVD-ROM with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/56K modem/Zip Drive
Lease for $73/mo.\(^6\)
$2499!

Power Mac 64/500 MHz
500MHz G4 processor/256MB SDRAM/27GB Ultra ATA/66 HD0/S.2GB DVD-ROM with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/Zip Drive
Lease for $102/mo.\(^7\)
$3499!

Price includes U.S. Mail-In Rebate. Retailer coupon available at www.warehouse.com/retailers or call 1-800-390-0706. Offer expires 12/31/98, or while supplies last.

1-800-725-1450 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

MacWAREHOUSE.com

Your #1 Source for Mac™ Systems and Products—since 1987!
333MHz Apple iMac with

Broderbund • Apple • Iomega • Hewlett Packard • Umax • Kensington • Sony • VST

**Virtual PC 3.0** with Windows 98

*Run PC software on your Mac!*

**Upgrade as low as $49.95!**

**Virtual PC 3.0 Upgrade**

- Cool translucent design
- USB interface
- Fits the natural shape of your hand;
  ideal for right or left-handed users
- Matching iMac color case
- 36-bit with 12-bit A/D converter
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- USB interface

**UMAX Astra 2100u Color Scanner**

*36-bit with 12-bit A/D converter*

- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- USB interface

**iMac USB Hubs**

*Fits the natural shape of your hand; ideal for right or left-handed users*

**DEH4075: USB 4-port Dusk-Blue**

- Matching iMac color case
- 36-bit with 12-bit A/D converter
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- USB interface

**IMAC G3 MEMORY**

**Only $169.95!**

**32MB SDRAM**

- 66MHz
- 144 pin SODIMM

**SONY DIGITAL FD73 MAVICA**

*10x optical zoom • E-mail mode*

- 2.5" Color LCD • VGA resolution
- Quick Access 2x Floppy Disk Drive
- Picture effect • File copy/disk copy

**Only $499.95!**

**HP DESKJET 895CSE PRINTER**

*Ask for Item #H71428.

- 11ppm black
- 8.5 ppm color
- USB interface
- Black Ink Cartridge: 67208

**Only $299.95!**

**FREE** with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

Item #AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the island world that is Myst!

**Myst**

- $29.95

- 66MHZ

- 144 pin SODIMM

**Only $169.95!**

**IMAC G3 MEMORY**

**Only $169.95!**

**UMAX Astra 2100u Color Scanner**

- 36-bit with 12-bit A/D converter
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- USB interface

**ONLY $149.95**

**DEH4075: USB 4-port Dusk-Blue**

- Matching iMac color case
- 36-bit with 12-bit A/D converter
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- USB interface

**ONLY $49.95!**

**HP DESKJET 895CSE PRINTER**

*Ask for Item #H71428.

- 11ppm black
- 8.5 ppm color
- USB interface
- Black Ink Cartridge: 67208

**Only $299.95!**

**SONY DIGITAL FD73 MAVICA**

*10x optical zoom • E-mail mode*

- 2.5" Color LCD • VGA resolution
- Quick Access 2x Floppy Disk Drive
- Picture effect • File copy/disk copy

**Only $499.95!**

**FREE** with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

Item #AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the island world that is Myst!

**Myst**

- $29.95

**DEH4075: USB 4-port Dusk-Blue**

- Matching iMac color case
- 36-bit with 12-bit A/D converter
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- USB interface

**ONLY $149.95**

**UMAX Astra 2100u Color Scanner**

- 36-bit with 12-bit A/D converter
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- USB interface

**ONLY $49.95!**

**HP DESKJET 895CSE PRINTER**

*Ask for Item #H71428.

- 11ppm black
- 8.5 ppm color
- USB interface
- Black Ink Cartridge: 67208

**Only $299.95!**

**SONY DIGITAL FD73 MAVICA**

*10x optical zoom • E-mail mode*

- 2.5" Color LCD • VGA resolution
- Quick Access 2x Floppy Disk Drive
- Picture effect • File copy/disk copy

**Only $499.95!**

**FREE** with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

Item #AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the island world that is Myst!

**Myst**

- $29.95

**DEH4075: USB 4-port Dusk-Blue**

- Matching iMac color case
- 36-bit with 12-bit A/D converter
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- USB interface

**ONLY $149.95**

**UMAX Astra 2100u Color Scanner**

- 36-bit with 12-bit A/D converter
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- USB interface

**ONLY $49.95!**

**HP DESKJET 895CSE PRINTER**

*Ask for Item #H71428.

- 11ppm black
- 8.5 ppm color
- USB interface
- Black Ink Cartridge: 67208

**Only $299.95!**

**SONY DIGITAL FD73 MAVICA**

*10x optical zoom • E-mail mode*

- 2.5" Color LCD • VGA resolution
- Quick Access 2x Floppy Disk Drive
- Picture effect • File copy/disk copy

**Only $499.95!**
WUEIDB :com

G3 Power only $1199 each

Hurry! While supplies last!

Epson • Connectix • CompuCable • Farallon • Microsoft • XLR8 • Intuit

333MHz Power! All-in-one convenience!
Mac ease-of-use!

Look at the great software titles you'll get with your iMac!

- Microsoft Internet Explorer
- Microsoft Outlook Express
- Quicken Deluxe 98
- Adobe PageMill
- EarthLink TotalAccess (30-day trial)
- Kai's Photo Song 6E
- Netscape Navigator
- World Book Encyclopedia 1.0
- Williams-Sonoma Guide to Good Cooking and Much, Much More!

Retail packaging shown for presentation purposes only

- 333MHz G3 Processor
- Built-in 15" Color Monitor (viewable size: 13.8"
- 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 6MB of Video RAM

- 24X max. variable CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56Kbps Modem
- Built-in 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- 2 USB Ports
- Mac OS 8.5

Order Online at apple.warehouse.com

333MHz iMac for only $27.62 a month**

Call for details.

Only $1199! ea.

Learn it for 35/month!

While supplies last.

Buy the Mac!

Microsoft Word 98

Special Edition!

Only $89.95 after rebate
Item # WP3072

For Book and iMac users only.
Includes Word 98, thousands of clip-art images, greeting card templates, Internet Explorer 4.5, and Outlook Express 4.5.

Microsoft Office 98

Upgrade only $249.95 after $200 rebate
Full Version: B31515 .419"
New! Apple iBook—Loaded

HP LaserJet Printers

HP LASERJET 8000N
Only $2489.95

HP LASERJET 2100M

- Prints 10ppm
- 1200 dpi resolution
- HP PostScript Level 2
- LocTalk connectivity

ONLY $779.95!

- 1.3 megapixel resolution
- 3X optical/2X digital zoom
- Smartmedia card included

3Com Palm Vx

- New! Palm Vx Connected Organizer with MacPac
- Only $449.99

SupraExpress V.90 Modem

- Only $79.99

VIEWSONIC P810 21" MONITOR

- "21" (20" viewable) screen
- 25mm dot pitch
- 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 76Hz
- Manufacturer’s 3-year warranty

$925.95!

Item #MON0668

NEW VERSION! FILEMAKER PRO 5

- Microsoft Office Integration
- Excel Import and File Conversion
- Enhanced Instant Web Publishing
- Greater Security

Upgrade only $139.95!

Item #UPG1102

NEW VERSION! NORTON UTILITIES 5.0

- Prevents computer disasters
- Optimizes hard disk performance
- Helps prevent crashes, and speeds recovery from emergencies

Upgrade Only $49.95!

Item #UTL1546

Amazom Inkjet Cartridges

Free ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Photo: Free ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color: Free ink cartridges for HP LaserJet: Free ink cartridges for Canon: Free ink cartridges for Lexmark:

PAGE 5 OF 8
Apple iBook: Packed with power, and wrapped in a stunning notebook design!

Available in Blueberry or Tangerine!

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 32MB SDRAM + 32GB IDE hard drive
- 2X4 max. variable CD-ROM + 56K V.90 modem
- 10/10 Base-T Ethernet
- Wireless networking with optional AirPort card and base (sold separately)
- 12.1" Active-Matrix Display
- ATI Rage Mobility 2D/3D Graphic Accelerator with 2X AGP
- USB port + 4MB Video Memory
- Lithium-ion battery—up to 6 hours of use!

Order Online at apple.warehouse.com

The fastest Apple PowerBook G3s Ever!

These PowerBook G3s—with speeds up to 400MHz—run up to twice as fast as comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based notebooks, based on BYTEmark Integer index processor scores! What's more, these Apple PowerBook G3s are now almost 20% thinner and nearly 2 pounds lighter than their predecessors!

333MHz PowerPC G3 processor/64MB SDRAM/4.0GB IDE HD/2X4 max. variable CD-ROM/56K Modem/14.1" Active-Matrix Display/512K Backside Level 2 Cache/8MB SDRAM Video Memory

ASK FOR ITEM #CPU1359...$249

32MB iBook, PB G3 Memory only

Up to 10 Hours of Battery Life with optional second battery

Almost 20% Thinner!

Nearly 2 lbs. Lighter!

Apple PowerBook G3s as low as $2499!

Powerful networking — hold the wiring
- Wireless Internet surfing, on-line gaming, or office networking from up to 150 feet away
- Speeds up to 11MB per second
- AirPort Card for iBook only

NEW!

Airport Card & Station for iBook

120MB SuperDisk Drive

NEW LOW PRICE!

Only $209.95!

DR1079S

Targus Notepac Plus

Black Carrying Case

Only $59.95 each

AC19972

PowerBook G3 Battery

As low as $139.95!

ACC373B

56K* V.90 Fax Modem

PC Card

Only $149.99!

DMD3824

FireWire 2 Go

Add FireWire to your PowerBook G3!

Only $199.95!

DBR3505

32MB iBook/PowerBook G3 Memory

Item #CPU9820

$169.95!

32MB iBook, PB G3 Memory only

$299.95

Item #DEC3878

PowerBook Base Station for iBook

$99.95!

NEW!

Express Delivery

Overnight!

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!
Olympus C-2000 Digital Camera

Only $899.95
IN778

- 2.1 Megapixels
- 1600 x 1200 resolution
- 3X optical zoom
- 8MB SmartMedia Card included!

Print out your digital photos on the new Olympus P330 Style Photo Printer PR1438...

$399.95

Apple 333MHz iMacs

Only $1099!
APPLE 333MHz IMACs:
5 COLORS TO CHOOSE FROM!

Apple Power Mac G3 350MHz Minitower

* 350MHz
* G4MB SDRAM
* 6.2GB HD
* 24X max. variable CD

Only $1399!

APPLE PowerPC G3 processor
* 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
* 6.2GB hard drive
* 24X max. variable CD
* 56K modem
* 15" color monitor

Ask for item #RCPU138.

Power Mac G3/400MHz/64MB SDRAM/6.2GB HD:...

$1799

Many other reconditioned Power Mac G3 models available. Call for details.

32MB SmartMedia Cards

Only $129.95
IN11858

- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with new digital cameras with SmartMedia slot

MICROTEK ScanMaker 4

Only $599.95
IN0894

- 36-bit color
- 600 x 1200 dpi
- Built-in transparency & slide box
- 8.5" x 14" scanning area

74 Minute CD-Recordables

Only $1.99 each, in 30 for...
ME7553

- Branded single with Jewel Cases
- 650MB capacity

Power Mac 7100/80MHz

Only $399!
Item #RCPU1356

RCPU0006 Power Mac 610/606MHz, 16MB RAM (exp. to 163MB), 500MB HD, 4X max. variable CD

Only $599!
Item #RCPU1196

RCPU0054 PowerBook 530c/100MHz, 24MB RAM, 750MB HD, 16.4" Active Matrix Color Display

DIAMOND PRO 900u 19" MONITOR

Only $639.95!
Item #MON0765

- 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz
- 18" viewable size
- 256K color
- 3-year warranty

VIEWSONIC P810 21" MONITOR

Only $925.95!
Item #MON0668

- 21" monitor (20" viewable)
- 1600 x 1200 @ 76Hz
- 25mm horizontal pitch

3Com Palm IIs with Mac Pac version 2 Software

Only $179!
BN7019

- Brand new, faster "IIs
- Palm Plus Software
- 80MHz PowerPC 601 processor
- 16MB RAM (exp. to 163MB)
- 500MB HD, 4X max. variable CD

Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

Only $99.95 each
IN0117

Ask for item #MED056.

Epson ELP 5700i Laser Printer

Only $349.95
IN00575

- 6.2GB HD
- 24X max. variable CD
- Code white only
- $100 mail-in rebate

Global Village 56K* Teleport Internal Mac Modem

Only $89.99
IN01127

- Global Village 56K modem
- 3 year warranty
- Needs setup
Adobe InDesign
Professional page layout with seamless integration of Adobe products!
QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator and PageMaker owners:
Get Adobe InDesign for only
$299.95!
Ask for item #S1D0426. Offer expires 12/31/98.

Adobe Photoshop 5.5
• Multiple undo Quickly undo redo several steps.
• Magnetic Tonic Precisely follow the edges of an image.
• Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade (from Photoshop v.5.0) $109.95* 
  or Integrated 9.0 UP10349
• Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Full Version
  Item #M12374 $399.95

Adobe InDesign
$299.95!

Adobe Collections!
Publishing Collection
(Photoshop 5.5, PageMaker 6.0, Illustrator 6.0, 
and Acrobat 4.0)
Item #M12375 $949.95
Web Collection
(Photoshop 5.5, GoLive 4.0, and Illustrator 6.0)
Item #ICOM1215 $949.95
Design Collection
(Photoshop 5.5, InDesign 1.0, Illustrator 6.0, 
and Acrobat 4.0)
Item #GRA2974 $1,299.95
Dynamic Media Collection
(Fireworks 3.0, After Effects 4.0, Photoshop 5.5, 
and Illustrator 6.0)
Item #GRA2007 $1,489.95

COMPACT FLASH CARDS
Digital film for storing pictures
Compatible with all devices that have a compact flash slot
8MB Storage Card
Only $39.95!
Item #MY7648
48MB Storage Card
$129.95!
Item #MY10017

NEXUS 128
Only $279!
Item #DR13236

NEXUS 128
Rage 128 accelerator
Supports up to 1000 x 1200
32MB memory

$2.00 - $12.00 S309 WAROOO1
Call your sales representative today!

Extended On-Site Support
Six great reasons to get complete system coverage:
1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. Easy On-Site Support within next business day response in most areas for most items!
3. Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired
4. No Deductible - 100% coverage on parts and labor
5. 24-36- and 48-Month Coverage available from date of purchase
6. Fully Insured - Program underwritten by an A+ rated carrier
Service you can depend upon! Support and repairs administered by NWC which has been providing superior, price-competitive programs for over 20 Years!

WWW.Warehouse.com
Get a FREE* gift when you order online.
Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE* gifts!
- Myst, Real Door Transparency or You Don't Know Jack 2
- "3.95 Shipping and handling applies.
- Item #989.95

Mac OS 9
NEW!

FREE SOFTWARE BUNDLE! Spring Cleaning on Mac OS 9
With the purchase of Mac OS 9
Get the following for free
-.preference Prefs Organizer
- full version of PlaceWare
- 300 fonts & more
- WinPower 3.0
- PropsMaster
- Upgraded Mail
- Processor test

Cost of Computer
Warranty Price
$2,001.00 - $3,000 $270
$3,001.00 - $4,000 $290
$4,001.00 - $5,000 $310
$5,001.00 - $6,000 $330
$6,001.00 - $7,000 $350
$7,001.00 - $8,000 $370
$8,001.00 - $9,000 $390
$9,001.00 - $10,000 $410

Call your sales representative today!

Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!

1-800-725-1450 ★ www.warehouse.com/md
Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!

Circle 18 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Page 8 of 8
APS ST 9GB Ultra SCSI
- Cost-conscious Medalist Pro mechanism with 9GB capacity
- Excellent for upgrading server storage on a limited budget

The APS ST 9GB Ultra SCSI gives you a lot of storage for not a lot of money. The field-proven Medalist Pro mechanism should give you thousands of power-on hours faithfully and reliably.

$369.95

External Configuration

APS ST 18GB LVD 10K SCSI
- Screaming 10,000 rpm drive with Ultra2 SCSI LVD interface
- Unbelievable performance for digital video, high-end graphics, 3D modeling

This Cheetah-based drive gives you massive internal data rates, plus the blazing Ultra2 SCSI interface, for nearly unbeatable productivity. Buckle up!

$799.95

Bare Internal Configuration

APS Ultra 160m / Ultra 2 Wide LVD SCSI Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Bare</th>
<th>APS Pro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 9GB LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$419.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 9GB Ultra 160m LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$419.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9GB LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$419.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 9.1GB LVD 10K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
<td>$569.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 9.1GB Ultra 160m LVD 10K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
<td>$569.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9.1GB LVD 10K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
<td>$569.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 18GB LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
<td>$669.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 18GB Ultra 160m LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$649.95</td>
<td>$719.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 18GB LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
<td>$669.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 18GB LVD 10K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>$879.95</td>
<td>$959.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 18GB Ultra 160m LVD 10K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
<td>$869.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 18GB LVD 10K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
<td>$869.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 36GB LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1,199.95</td>
<td>$1,269.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 36GB Ultra 160m LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1,149.95</td>
<td>$1,219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 36GB LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1,199.95</td>
<td>$1,269.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 36GB Ultra 160m LVD 10K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>$1,499.95</td>
<td>$1,569.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 36GB LVD 10K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>$1,399.95</td>
<td>$1,469.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 50GB LVD 10K</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>$1,399.95</td>
<td>$1,469.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drives listed above carry a five year warranty.

How would you like to see your digital artwork published in an upcoming APS Tech catalog? Send an e-mail to marketing@apstech.com for details.

APS Ultra SCSI Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>* Bare</th>
<th>APS Pro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 4GB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td>$269.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 8GB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>299.95</td>
<td>369.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 1 18GB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>589.95</td>
<td>659.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drives listed above carry a three year warranty.

APS IDE Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>* Bare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 10GB IDE</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 20GB IDE</td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$1,199.95

Bare Internal Configuration

LaCie USB Hard Drive Series
- Trusty 5400rpm IBM-manufactured hard drives with USB
- Portable, stackable EKO enclosure with built-in power supply, quiet fan
- Instantly add storage to USB PCs, notebooks and iMacs

Now, you can own the biggest hard drive on the planet. Give your high-volume workgroup, departmental and enterprise servers space to grow.

$1,399.95

Bare Internal Configuration

Check our website at www.apstech.com for the most up-to-date prices

160 December 1999 Macworld
digital visions to life faster

APS Hardware RAID System
- Fast access, mammoth capacity and increased availability
- Choose from RAID Levels 0, 1, 0+1, 4, 5
- Hot-swappable redundancy in drives, power supplies and cooling fans
- Perfect for data-intensive content creation and centralized data

5 APS ST 9GB LVD 10K $9,999.95
5 APS ST 18GB LVD 10K $13,999.95

Medéa VideoRAID Systems
- The ultimate storage systems for digital video - also outstanding for animation and multimedia
- Up to 150GB capacity with Ultra Wide SCSI, Ultra2 LVD SCSI, or PCI
- Single- and dual-stream real-time effects video editing
- Available for Mac, Windows 95/98/NT, even SCI workstations

Finally, RAID built specifically for digital video production. Medéa VideoRAID Systems give you staggering throughput and ample capacity to rip through your projects. The on-board hardware RAID controller makes setup painless and perfect. The SCSI versions attach to your SCSI adapter card and appear as one drive - on just one SCSI ID. The PCI models install easily into an open PCI slot. You get the high sustained data rates - up to 55MB/second with Ultra2 LVD - that you need for dual-stream, real-time effects systems. VideoRAID's exclusive Zone Stripe Technology maintains a consistently blistering pace even as the disks fill up. Other systems can lose up to 40% of their performance as the outer tracks fill up. From platform to platform, Ultra2 LVD to PCI, Medéa VideoRAID systems can super-charge your digital video production.

VIDEORAID 26GB UW SCSI $1,499.95
VIDEORAID 51GB UW SCSI $1,999.95
VIDEORAID 100GB UW SCSI $3,599.95
VIDEORAID RT 386GB U2W SCSI $2,299.95
VIDEORAID RT 786GB U2W SCSI $3,199.95
VIDEORAID RT 170GB U2W SCSI $5,499.95

* These products not covered by the APS 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products covered by manufacturer's warranty.

Visit us on line at www.apstech.com for the most up-to-date prices

Call 800-874-1429
Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 • International (816) 920-4109
Introducing CPR

APS CD-RW 6x4x16
- One of our fastest rewritable CD drives ever
- Includes Toast CD Recording Software
- The ultimate CD drive for digital content creation, distribution, and backup

If you demand absolute top performance, this is it. The APS CD-RW 6x4x16 is one of our all-around fastest rewritables ever. Fifty percent faster record speeds let you burn a full disc in only 12 minutes. Spend less time burning discs and more time creating with the APS CD-RW 6x4x16. Includes full-featured CD recording software.

$289.95
APS Pro Enclosure

LaCie USB CD-RW
- Hot-swappable, for quick moves
- Includes Toast software

The ideal USB storage solution for iMacs and G3s. This drive combines the power and flexibility of a rewritable CD drive with the hot-swappable ease of USB. Faster and larger than USB Zip and USB Superdisk drives, the LaCie USB CD-RW enables 650 MB CD production for inexpensive and easy file exchanges.

$299.95
Hot-Swap CD-RW
External Configuration

Sony Spressa USB CD-RW
- 4X record/2X rewrite/6X read
- USB for hot-swap convenience and multidevice chains
- Excellent rewritable drive for creative pros with new G3s, iMacs and USB PCs

$359.95
Hot-Swap CD-RW
External Configuration

APS DupliCD Duplicators
- Stand-alone units give you one-button disc duplication - easy for even non-tech staff
- Faster readers and 8X20 (121 only) CD-R dupes a full CD in just 9 minutes for better production
- Choose DupliCD-121 for single-disc duplication or 126 for six-disc duping

DupliCD-121
$999.95
External Configuration

DupliCD-126
$2399.95
External Configuration

APS CD Mastering Systems
- Master on hard drive or Jaz disks before you burn for one-button copying
- Multifunctional 6x4x16 CD-RW drive

Jaz11/CD-RW 6x4x16
$699.95
4GB/CD-RW 6x4x16
$599.95
9GB/CD-RW 6x4x16
$699.95

MediaForm CD Duplicators
- Cranks out eight discs in just nine minutes
- Integrated A/V hard drive stores disc images for instant access
- mediaForm 100-disc Duplicator

$7,599.95

Check our website at www.apstech.com for the most up-to-date prices.
APS HyperDAT® III

- 12GB native backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- New, more reliable DDS-3 technology

The APS HyperDAT III provides a fast, cost-effective backup solution for content creation desktops and workstations. It even handles your small network needs. Using DDS-3 technology, the APS HyperDAT III delivers a sustained data transfer rate of 1MB per second. DDS-3 also eliminates the reliability issues of previous generations of DDS/DAT. Exclusively in the APS Pro enclosure, featuring our patented IC/E drive-cooling technology for backup you can count on.

APS HyperDAT® III $899.95
APS Pro Case w/Retrospect software

APS DVD-RAM

- Up to 5.2GB capacity on double-sided DVD-RAM discs
- Big enough to backup most hard drives, but with random access for fast file recovery
- Doubles as 20X CD-ROM or 2nd hard drive

The APS DVD-RAM puts a whole new spin on backup. This rewritable optical drive combines the capacity to backup most hard drives with the random access of a CD. So if you lose just a file or two, you can restore them in the blink of an eye. Or you can rebuild your entire hard drive from the 5.2GB disk. The APS DVD-RAM just may be the only drive, of any kind, that you ever need again.

The last drive you may ever buy $649.95
APS Pro Enclosure

APS AIT Plus

- 70GB of backup at up to 180MB/min.*
- Ideal for top-end workstations and content creation workgroups

Finally, a backup system that keeps up with high-power graphic design, 3D modeling, animation, and even digital video environments. Sony's Advanced Intelligent Tape mechanism and the Fast Wide SCSI-2 interface make the APS AIT Plus fast enough for virtually any workstation or workgroup — even with smaller backup windows. And the 70GB compressed capacity protects all of your critical files, apps, client materials, databases, and more. Count on the APS AIT Plus to safeguard your data.

APS AIT Plus $4,399.95
APS AIT Plus Autoloader

24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 • International (816) 920-4109

TO ORDER, CALL 800-874-1429

Advanced tools for digital visionaries™
LaCie electron22blue
- Brand-new 22" Diamondtron Natural Flat technology eliminates distortion and glare
- Mammoth resolution of 1800 x 1440 pixels at 80Hz for biggest layouts
- Five USB ports for the most advanced, convenient computing system ever

Introducing quite possibly the most advanced monitor ever for digital visionaries. This 22" display (20" viewable) sports the new Diamondtron Natural Flat CRT for perfectly geometrical images. No more "straight" lines that curve on-screen. Plus, the gigantic display lets you review entire spreads – like we did with this one – at 100%. Outstanding color fidelity, combined with the unique glare-reducing Blue Hood, will satisfy the most image-critical art director. And the five USB connections let you quickly hot-swap USB devices like the LaCie USB CD-RW. Don't you deserve a display this good?

LaCie Electron22Blue $1,399.95
LaCie Electron19Blue $669.95

Displays

Sony Monitors
- Sony GDM-400PS 19" $699.95
- Sony GDM-500PS 21" $1,099.95
- Sony GDM-F400 19" $929.95
- Sony GDM-F500 21" $1,759.95
- Sony CPD-G400 19" $729.95
- Sony CPD-G500 21" $1,199.95

LaCie Monitors
- LaCie Electron19blue $669.95
- LaCie Electron22blue $1,399.95

Sony LCD Displays
- Sony Multiscan CPD-L 133 $989.95
- Sony Multiscan CPD-L 150 $1,249.95
- Sony Multiscan CPD-L 181 $3,499.95

Nikon Coolscan III LS-30 Film Scanner
- Professional-level scanner for 35mm/Advanced Photo System film
- 2700 dpi optical resolution for immaculate details and larger print sizes
- Saves money and time over outsourcing

Quit farming out your film scanning! You'll save your creative business time and money by scanning your own film for creative projects. The new Coolscan III LS-30 scans your 35mm film in slide or strip form. An optional adapter handles Advanced Photo System film. And the Coolscan delivers color-accurate, 2700 dpi scans in only 20 seconds. So keep more of your money in-house and get the job done quicker with the Nikon Coolscan III LS-30.

Nikon Coolscan III LS-30 Film Scanner (MAC) $979.95
Nikon Coolscan III LS-30 Film Scanner (PC) $1,795.95
Nikon Coolscan 2000 LS-2000 Film Scanner $2,459.95

Wacom LCD Display Tablets
- Amazing tablets act as monitors – you draw and design directly on screen
- Pressure-sensitive tablets (256 levels) include cordless Erasing UltraPens

At APS, we are not easily impressed by new technologies. But Wacom has knocked our socks off. The new LCD Display Tablet line is like having the monitor screen on your lap or desk. You can design, illustrate, paint, animate and edit on-screen more accurately – to within 0.02 inches. We could say more, but you really have to see it to believe it. Call today.

Wacom PL-300 w/ 10.4" Work Area $2,199.95
Wacom PL-400 w/ 13.3" Work Area - $2,999.95

EPSON Stylus Color 900 Printer
- 1440 dpi and Micro Piezo technology for sharp details, no splatters
- Faster color printing (up to 10 ppm) makes you more productive

The new Stylus Color 900 lets even home and small businesses print corporate-class documents. And you can print color pieces faster than ever. So you spend less time waiting and more time drumming up business. Plus, with USB, parallel and Mac serial connections, you can use this image-maker with almost any computer. Get sharp, brilliant color fast and make a splash with the Stylus Color 900 from EPSON.

EPSON Stylus Color 900 Printer $399.95
EPSON Stylus Color 1520 Printer $499.95
EPSON Stylus Photo 1200USB Color Printer $499.95
EPSON Stylus Color 3000 (MAC/PC) Printer $1,249.95

Check our website at www.apstech.com for the most up-to-date prices
**Canon ELURA Digital Video Camcorder**
- Palm-sized DV Camcorder with Canon 12X optical/48X digital Zoom lens
- Noise reduction and Optical Image Stabilizer give you top quality footage

Now, you can get the power of digital video and the precision of Canon, all in the palm of your hand. The ELURA sports all of the advanced capture features of Canon's larger camcorders. You get crystal-clear digital video, with intricate details and true colors. The progressive scan CCD captures much better quality images than other, interlaced CCD camcorders. With up to 500 lines of horizontal resolution, you get 20% better-than-analog quality. Automatic or manual controls satisfy both the beginner and veteran. Plus, you can easily add your own personal touch to your video using the faders, effects, and a multi-image screen. So get the power of Canon in the palm of your hand today.

---

**Canon GL1 Digital Video Camcorder**
- Professional-quality L-Series Fluorite lens
- Choose flexible LCD view-screen or eyecup viewfinder for great footage at any angle
- Movie, Photo, and Frame modes capture content for any project

Now, you can bring broadcast-quality digital video to your desktop. The GL1 helps you get footage the networks will make the networks green with envy. So you can create amazing training and promotional videos, instant commercials, and superior content for Web, CD-ROM and DVD development. The GL1 incorporates some of the most advanced technology in digital video. The world's first L-Series Fluorite lens on a mini-DV camcorder gives you outstanding image clarity and color reproduction. This mini-DV camcorder also has the world's highest optical zoom -- 20X -- to grab details unseen with the naked eye. It all adds up to results that will make your clients or boss virtually beam. So call today for more information or to order. Lights, camera, action!

---

**Olympus C-2000 Digital Camera**
- Grabs 2.11 Megapixels for high-resolution print images
- Automated point-and-shoot ease or manual controls for professionals
- Big, comfortable hand grip and easily-accessible function key buttons

This handy camera captures over two Megapixels -- ideal for larger print sizes at high-resolution.

---

**Olympus D-620L Digital Camera**
- 1.4 Megapixel captures good for print projects
- SLR feel and quality with digital time-savings and flexibility

---

### Power Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APC Surge Station Pro 8</th>
<th>$32.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/2 tel</td>
<td>37.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC Net 8 Surge Station</td>
<td>33.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC Net 8 Surge Station w/Net P</td>
<td>47.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC Line Conditioner,R-1250 APC</td>
<td>129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC Line Conditioner,R-600 APC</td>
<td>99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC</td>
<td>139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC</td>
<td>219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC</td>
<td>289.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC</td>
<td>365.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC</td>
<td>459.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Digital Still Cameras

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APC Surge Station Pro 8</th>
<th>$32.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/2 tel</td>
<td>37.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC Net 8 Surge Station</td>
<td>33.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC Net 8 Surge Station w/Net P</td>
<td>47.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC Line Conditioner,R-1250 APC</td>
<td>129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC Line Conditioner,R-600 APC</td>
<td>99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC</td>
<td>139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC</td>
<td>219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC</td>
<td>289.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC</td>
<td>365.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC</td>
<td>459.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Call 800-874-1429**

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 • International (816) 920-4109

3 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Advanced tools for digital visionaries
Apple® Power Macintosh G4 Series

- 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside L2 cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10GB hard drive
- 32X Max CD-ROM
- 55Kbps modem

$1594.00
CDW 184673

- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside L2 cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB SDRAM
- 20GB hard drive
- 5X Max DVD-ROM
- 100MB Zip drive
- 56Kbps modem

$2494.00
CDW 184674

- 500MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside L2 cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 256MB SDRAM
- 27GB hard drive
- 5.2GB DVD-RAM
- 100MB Zip drive
- 56Kbps modem

$3494.00
CDW 184675

Apple® iBook™

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K backside Level 2 cache
- 32MB RAM
- 3.2GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100BASE-TX Ethernet
- Built-in 2D/3D ATI RAGE graphics with 2X AGP
- Mac OS 8.6
- 12.1" active-matrix SVGA display

Tangerine $1596.00 CDW 186132
Blueberry $1596.00 CDW 186133

*Included in box; call your CDW account manager for details (while supplies last)

Apple® iMac™

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 15" display, 13.8" viewable, with 1024 x 768 resolution
- 32MB SDRAM
- 6GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100BASE-TX Ethernet
- Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports
- 6MB video memory
- Built-in stereo speakers with SRS sound

Blueberry CDW 161620
Strawberry CDW 161623
Tangerine CDW 161632
Grape CDW 161627
Lime CDW 161634

$1194

Tangerine
Blueberry

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Apple® AirPort
Wireless Internet connection for iBook
Apple AirPort Card $96.97 CDW 179146
Apple AirPort
Hardware Access Point $298.68 CDW 179142

©1999 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061. MWS074A 12/99
Know your options

Hot new products for your Mac

**Brother MFC-8300**
3-in-1 multifunction machine

**$499.99**
CDW 182862

**FileMaker Pro V5.0**
Upgrade

**$139.99**
CDW 189397

**Full version**

**$239.94**
CDW 189396

Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 2020u
22" DIAMONDTRON NF naturally flat monitor, 20" viewable image size

**$1139.83**
CDW 151511

**Epson Stylus Color 740i**
Color inkjet printer for Mac

**$179.99**
CDW 161209

**Digital Imaging**

**AGFA**

ePhoto 7800 digital camera

**$126.99**
CDW 152423

**PhotoPlus 5000 digital camera**

**$98.99**
CDW 160460

**CDW 161615**

**Competitive crossgrade**

**$299.00**
CDW 161617

*For previous owners of QuarkXpress, PageMaker, Illustrator and/or Photoshop.

Contact your local access provider for rates, terms and conditions.

**CDW 183126**

**$89.87**

**Symantec Norton AntiVirus V6.0**

**$67.08**
CDW 178354

**Symantec Norton Utilities V5.0**

**$93.23**
CDW 178357

**Adobe InDesign**

Full version

**$699.00**
CDW 161615

**Computing Solutions**

**Built for Business**

**www.cdww.com**

**800-509-4239**

**MACWORLD December 1999 167**
800.990.5694
www.BottomLineMac.com

We will beat any price for any Apple® product!* 

Raise your hand if you want a new G4 from BottomLine!

Introducing the new PowerMac G4 from Apple - so powerful it’s classified as a weapon!

**Apple PowerMac G4 - Choose your weapon!**

- **G4 400Mhz 64/10GB/32x/56k** ........... Call Today!
- **G4 450Mhz 128/20GB/DVD/Zip/56k** ... Call Today!
- **G4 500Mhz 256/27GB/DVD/RA-M/Zip** ... Call Today!

Custom configurations available. Call to receive Software 2.0 e-commerce software & instant rebate. Call for the best prices today! WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

Call or visit our showroom for the complete line of Macintosh Computer Systems!

### Storage Devices
- **Super CDR/CDRW Deals!**
  - **Teac CDR58x 8x/24x CDR Drive** ............... $319.99
  - **Panasonic 4x/8x CDR Drive** ............... $179.99
  - **LaCie USB CDRW 8x** .................... $319.99
  - **Superior RAM Deals!**
    - **Call for current memory prices** .......... $Call

### Storage Devices
- **BD UltraStar 18ES 9.1GB Narrow** ......... $399
- **IBM UltraStar 18ES 18.5GB Ultra2** ....... $599
- **Western Digital 27GB IDE ATA66** ....... $399
- **Initio Miles Ultra2 PCI** ................... $189.99
- **Adaptec SCSI Cards** ........................ $199.99
- **Magic Yamaha 64166 6X CDR/R/W** ...... $129.99
- **G3 Daughter Card Upgrades** ............... $129.99
- **RAI G3 250MHz** .......................... $199.99
- **RAI G3 266MHz** .......................... $209.99
- **Ralink G3 275MHz** ....................... $149.99
- **XLR8 G3 400MHz/1MB 2-1** .............. $599.99
- **PowerLogix G3 233** ....................... $139.99
- **PowerLogix G4** ............................ $Call
- **RAI G3 ZIF Card Upgrades** .............. $Call
- **RAI G3 466MHz/1MB 2-1** ............... $499.99
- **RAI G3 333 ZIF** .......................... $199.99
- **XLR8 G3 466MHz/1MB** ................... $599.99
- **Newer G4 400MHz/1MB 3-1** .............. $599.99
- **Digital Cameras/Scanners** ............... $Call
- **PowerLogix G4** ............................ $Call
- **Sony Digital Cameras** ..................... $Call
- **Nikon CoolPix 950** ....................... $899.99
- **Olympus C-200** ........................... $979.99
- **Sony MVC-FD88** ........................... $879.99
- **Media 100 QX** .............................. $1769.99
- **Software: Call or visit our Web Site!** !

### Printers
- **Canon 740i Printer** ........................ $189
- **Epson 740i Printer** ........................ $199
- **XLR8 4MM/600dpi Printer** ................ $199
- **Canon MultiPass C635 600dpi printer** .... $88
- **Intercise USB Video Capture Device** .... $189

### Removable Storage Drives
- **Superior removable storage** ............... $199
- **Otrion PayBack Storage Drive** ............ $199
- **Iomega Zip Drive** ........................... $199
- **AIWA USB Tape Drive** ..................... $229
- **Microsoft USB to SCSI** .................... $199
- **Miicotech USB to SCSI** ................. $199
- **Cannon Multipass C635 600dpi printer** .... $88
- **Intercon USB Video Capture Device** .... $189
- **PowerLogix G4** ............................ $Call
- **RAI G3 ZIF Card Upgrades** .............. $Call
- **RAI G3 466MHz/1MB 2-1** ............... $499.99
- **RAI G3 333 ZIF** .......................... $199.99
- **XLR8 G3 466MHz/1MB** ................... $599.99
- **Newer G4 400MHz/1MB 3-1** .............. $599.99
- **Digital Cameras/Scanners** ............... $Call
- **PowerLogix G4** ............................ $Call
- **Sony Digital Cameras** ..................... $Call
- **Nikon CoolPix 950** ....................... $899.99
- **Olympus C-200** ........................... $979.99
- **Sony MVC-FD88** ........................... $879.99
- **Media 100 QX** .............................. $1769.99
- **Software: Call or visit our Web Site!** !

### Computers
- **Apple T-Shirts!**
  - **iMac or e-Book**
    - **T-Shirts (Large or Xlarge)** $14.99

### Other Products
- **Superior RAM Deals!**
  - **Call for current memory prices** .......... $Call
- **Software: Call or visit our Web Site!** !
- **Microsoft USB to SCSI** .................... $199
- **Miicotech USB to SCSI** ................. $199
- **Cannon MultiPass C635 600dpi printer** .... $88
- **Intercon USB Video Capture Device** .... $189
- **PowerLogix G4** ............................ $Call
- **RAI G3 ZIF Card Upgrades** .............. $Call
- **RAI G3 466MHz/1MB 2-1** ............... $499.99
- **RAI G3 333 ZIF** .......................... $199.99
- **XLR8 G3 466MHz/1MB** ................... $599.99
- **Newer G4 400MHz/1MB 3-1** .............. $599.99
- **Digital Cameras/Scanners** ............... $Call
- **PowerLogix G4** ............................ $Call
- **Sony Digital Cameras** ..................... $Call
- **Nikon CoolPix 950** ....................... $899.99
- **Olympus C-200** ........................... $979.99
- **Sony MVC-FD88** ........................... $879.99
- **Media 100 QX** .............................. $1769.99
- **Software: Call or visit our Web Site!** !

**Confirmation of prices required. Apple products must be from an authorized Reseller. Valid only for items that BottomLine currently carries. Offer not valid for discontinued, special purchase, or lost/defaced items. Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate P.O.'s welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 6.25% sales tax. Prices, items, and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for BMA number. Must be an original condition, opened software is non-refundable. All orders subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typographical or photography. Apple search subject to change. Custemer Service: 214-460-4100. International Sales: 214-460-4601. Hours: Mon. – Fri. 8:30 AM – 5:30 PM CST. All Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owner.**
HOME OF THE SPEED-TUNED HARD DRIVE

Make Your Best Bid
On ProDirect High Quality Memory!

Any Price, Any Quantity!

Well do our best to match your price*

APPLE CERTIFIED & HIGHEST QUALITY MEMORY
LIFETIME WARRANTY • 24 HOUR REPLACEMENT

Just Call or Go to
www.pdisales.com/merchant/mbdrives.html

To Make Your Best Memory!

Blue Yosemite G3
168 pin SDRAM
32MB • 64MB • 128MB

Beige G3
168 pin SDRAM
32MB • 64MB • 128MB

7200-9600
5400-6400
16 pin 5V DIMM
16MB • 32MB • 64MB

*Due to price volatility in the memory market, we will do our best to match your price for the exact memory you want. Please ask for list of acceptable DIMM options.

www.pdisales.com/merchant/mbdrives.html

ACCELERATOR CARDS

Express PCI
Dual Channel Express PCI
PCI Express LVD
PCI Express Dual LVD

Internal

Initilo Miles UW
Initilo 1000W PCI to Ultra 2000
UP TO AN 80% IMPROVEMENT

TAPE BACKUP

DAT Storage

Superior Drive andSTOCK-TW

50 GB $1,080
60 MB/MHz $995

28 GB Sony 4000 DDS 120 MB/MHz $995

20 GB Sony 1000 DDS 120 MB/MHz $1,195

DLT Tape Storage

4 GB $130
8 GB $140
16 GB $140
20 GB $150
24 GB $150
32 GB $150
40 GB $150
64 GB $150

A1T Storage

62 GB Sony 6200 DDS 120 MB/MHz $1,080

60 GB Sony 6200 DDS 120 MB/MHz $995

120 GB Sony 6200 DDS 120 MB/MHz $1,395

160 GB Sony 6200 DDS 120 MB/MHz $1,695

PowerRAID 668 MBPS 8/8 Channel Ultra2 PCI 10 PCI $650

DVD, CD, CDR

www.pdisales.com/merchant/dvd.html

Atlas/ProDirect DVD RAM Drive External $589

Yamaha CRW4616 DVD Drive

Toshiba 40x CD Drive

For the Best ProDirect Specials

www.pdisales.com/merchant/closedcircuits.html

Service • Performance • Prices Always

For the Best ProDirect

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

www.pdisales.com/merchant/closedcircuits.html

PRODIRECT

www.pdisales.com/merchant/closedcircuits.html
**J&R COMPUTER WORLD**

**Walk In**
15 Park Row
New York, NY

**Phone In**
(800) 221-8180

**Log In**
www.jandr.com

---

**Global Village**
External 56K V.90 Fax/Modem
$79.99 after $30.00 Mail-In Rebate!

**AGFA**
Agfa USB SnapScan 1212P
Parallel Port Color Scanner
$99.99 (29% off)

**Norton Utilities (5.0)**
$49.99

**Apple**

- **Power Mac™ G4/400**
  64/10GB/32x-CD/MiniTower
  **$1599.99**

- **Power Mac™ G4/450**
  128/20GB/DVD/100MB Zip™ Drive MiniTower
  **$2499.99**

- **Power Mac™ G4/500**
  256/27GB/DVD-RAM/100MB Zip™ Drive MiniTower
  **$3499.99**

**Macintosh®**

- **Macintosh® OS 9**
  $89.99 (29% off)

- **FileMaker (5.0)**
  $229.99

- **InDesign Upgrade**
  $299.99

- **Norton Utilities (5.0)**
  $89.99

**CD Writers**

- **Smart and Friendly™**
  External Easy Riser CD Recorder with CD-RW Read/Write
  $299.99

**Impressive Selection of Pre-Bundled Software Options**

**J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:**

- **No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!**
- **Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080**

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue
800-221-8180

---

All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!

Order from www.jandr.com
AOL keyword: J&R

---

To avoid typographical or pictorial errors, merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! Some quantities may be limited.
Create your own bar code graphics.

CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Bar Code Pro® v3.5 with VeriBar

For guaranteed readability!

www.snx.com
Call 800 619-0299
Tel 718 499-6293 Fax 718 768-3997

POIN T OF SALE · INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for:

• Retail/Wholesale
• Mail Order
• Internet Commerce
• Rentals
• Service/Repair
• Manufacturing
• FileMaker Tools

www.posdirect.com
(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
Phone: 813-458-9338 • Fax: 813-458-9964

Bar Code Solutions

UPC/EAN/ISBN
Code 39
Code 128
Interleaved 2 of 5
POSTNET/FIM
And more!

www.bearrock.com

Bear Rock Offers:
Free Expert Consultation
Lifetime Technical Support
and Satisfaction Guaranteed
on ALL Bar Coding products!

Call Today for a FREE Consultation!

800 232-7625

FREE Handbook
"Bar Code Basics"
A User's Guide to Bar Coding

Visit us online at:

www.bearrock.com

Visit us online at:

www.mackworld.com/getinfo

on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

154 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

154 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

154 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

154 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

154 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
CADMOVER® v.5.1 What good is a built in translator if it doesn’t work?

You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER - For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no re-drawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDESZ, etc... Internal Features: scaling, 2D/3D views, font mapping and more. With 16 decimal place accuracy redrawing is a thing of the past.

Did You Say USB?

Introducing Macsense's new line of USB Game Controllers and USB Peripherals

**New** Fully Programmable Game Controllers

- iFunPad F-105
- FunPad F-103
- FunPad Pro F-107
- iFunStick F-106
- FunStick F-104
- FunStick Pro F-108

All controllers support GameSprockets and Non-GameSprockets games

**New** USB Peripherals

- KeyPad UK-300
- iHub UH-420
- iCatch
- ichiMouse UM-100
- Mini Hub UH-Mini4

No Software Required for Installation

Macsense products available through these following online stores

- ClubMac
- MacMall
- Online MacWHAHOUSE
- MacConnection
- Outpost.com

Please call or e-mail for a FREE product catalog

Macsense Connectivity Inc.
Tel:1-800-642-8860 Fax:408-844-0328
http://www.macsensetech.com
The Best Selling USB Serial Adapter is Now Even Better!

Compatible with more Apple printers!
Prints up to 4 times faster!

**USB Twin Serial Adapter**
Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)
- For use with tablets, modems, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

**New Digital Media Remote**
USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players ($79)

**USB PDA Adapter**
Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

**Keyspan USB Card**
Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac ($39)

**USB 4-Port Hub**
Connect more USB devices to your USB Mac ($59)

**SX Pro Serial Card**
Add 4 serial ports to your PCI PowerMac ($179)

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB peripherals for Mac user. iHub7, iSweet, iMouse, iBall, iMousePro, iBallPro, iKey, iHub, iStick, iShock, Cardbus to USB adapter and PCI to USB card are specifically designed for your Mac. Improve your productivity with Macally USB peripherals.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com
Introducing MoniSwitchUSB...

The Easy-Switch

Share your monitor, mouse, keyboard & USB peripherals between several Macs (and PCs) with Dr. Bott's MoniSwitch.

• Support for both Mac & PC monitors.
• Looks and works great with new G4s!
• Available for 2 or 4 computers.
• Includes all necessary USB and video cables!
• PCI Compatibility: Kit available for beige Macs.
• Lighted LED indicates selected computer at a glance.
• ADB version also available.

Ask about our reseller program!
info@drbott.com • www.drbott.com
Phone: (909) 452-8101 • Fax: (909) 892-2475

A Precision Mouse for Precision Work.

Graphite G4 UniMouse

For More Info on the UniMouse Visit:
www.contourdesign.com
or Call 1-800-462-6678

Adobe and Photoshop are registered trademarks of Adobe, Inc. Apple G4 is a trademark of Apple, Corp. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Think Windows.
Think Mac.
Think network.
Think nightmare.
Think again.

PC MACLAN*
A.K.A. & PC MIGRATOR

Connect, Rename, Migrate.
The complete solution for all of your Mac OS-to-Windows connectivity needs.
* Now includes MacOpen, the leading solution to open, read and write Mac media on a PC.

1-877-462-2272
www.miramarsys.com/products/alarde.htm

Digging for ideas?
Get FIRST MONTH FREE!
(promo code: macw-3489)

Bring your IDEAS to Life

yourname.com

Fully loaded web site for $20/month*::
- 50 MB disk space
- 2 GB traffic / month
- 10 mailboxes
- Frontpage server extensions
- web based control panel, web site statistics, etc.

NEW! Speciality Packages:

Media Site: featuring RealAudio®, RealVideo®, Flash™™, Truespeech
Web Stores: One Stop Solutions for web store hosting, shopping carts, secure servers, credit card processing.

30 day money back guarantee!
24x7 toll-free tech support
For more details visit our web page or call toll free.

Set up fees not included. Prices and features subject to change without notice. All trademarks are the property of the respective owners.
WHAT DO YOU WANT YOUR SITE TO DO!

2. Database Solutions:

HostPro supports a wide range of databases to meet your business needs, from the low cost MySQL to the popular Access and enterprise-class MS SQL:

- Access • MS SQL • mySQL • mSQL • FoxPro • ASP
- ColdFusion 4.0 • Interdev • Drumbeat 2000

STANDARD FEATURES FOR ALL PACKAGES

- Your own domain name (www.yourdomain.com)
- Free domain name registration
- Both Unix and NT hosting
- 30 day money-back guarantee
- Full support for Microsoft® FrontPage 98® and 2000®
- Default e-mailing capability
- Web control panel for site administration
- Unlimited autosenders
- Unlimited FTP (24 hours per day)
- Full custom CGI execution capability

- Java® JavaScript, Servlets, Perl, C, C++, SSH & Python
- Access to our vast CGI script library
- Excel® search engine
- Controllable anonymous FTP
- Daily detailed hit analysis
- Access to raw log files
- Daily complete tape backup
- Full-time uninterruptable battery backup
- Shockwave, Quicktime, Flash, Video, Embles & MP3
- Assistance w/script installation

Give your site maximum impact for minimal expense. You owe it to yourself to contact HostPro at:

1.888.638.5831
www.hostpro.net • sales@hostpro.net

STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF popular software!

Acme
Microsoft
Corel
MetaCreations
Macsolutions
Adobe
AutoDesk
Adobe
Embarcadero
Corel
ADAM
Wacon
Mac
More!

THOUSANDS OF TITLES AVAILABLE!
FREE CATALOG!

1-800-874-9001
journeyed.com

Got a Mac? On the Internet?
Make it do something.
We'll show you how.
www.macalive.com

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Super Savings for Students, Teachers, and Schools!

3D Suite V4.0 $299
DreamWeaver 2 $98
Lightwave 3D V6 $299
Bryce 4 $139
ElectricImage $639
Mincad 8 Vectorworks $329
Canoma $389
Filemaker Pro $109
Microsoft Office 98 $99
Camera $269
Fireworks 2 $98
Painter 5 $209
Coda Finale 2000 $199
Flash 4 $98
Scriptwriter $129
CodeWarrior Pro 5 $109
Form-Z $849
Wacom EV8 Tablet $284
Director 7 $329
Freehand 8 $98
(Price tiles also available!)

Visit ADWonline.com for online ordering & thousands of other products/Call for Free Catalog!
1-800-333-8571
Fax PO's and ID's to 812-480-0263

WWW.ADWonline.com

ACADEMIC DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

165 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

WEB HOSTING ISP

Discount Software Education/Entertainment

166 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MACWORLD December 1999 177
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>After Dark 4.0 Deluxe</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorware 4.0</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Fix AutoEYE</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Fix Photo/Graphic Edges</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boris FX 4.0 for Premiere</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryce 4.0</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CADtools 2.0</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cakewalk Metro 4.0</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canoma 1.0</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas 7.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckUp 1.5</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coda Finale 2000</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Catcher 8</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorelDRAW 8.0</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cubase VST 4.1</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deSabella 3.0</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DenseCAD 2.0</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director 7.0</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatica Pro 3.0</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EdgeWizard 2.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElectricImage 3D 2.9</td>
<td>$739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrifier Pro</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndNote 3.0</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FireWorks 2.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font Agent 2.7</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font Reserve 2.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form Z 3.0</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeHand 8.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini Plugin</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headline Studio 1.0</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HomePage 3.0</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ИнфИД 4.5</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelliiances 4.0 Pro</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPublisher 3.5</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft 4.3</td>
<td>$143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDrive 9.5</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLinkPlus 11 Deluxe</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MagicMask 2.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematica 4.0</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MinCAD 8.0.1 Vectorworks</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirage NY Scenery &amp; Skylines</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mydylcon 2.1</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neat’s Eats</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetObjects Fusion 3.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewTek Inspire 3D</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisus Writer 5.1.3</td>
<td>$78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter 6.0</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantone ColorSuite</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoSpray</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoTools 3.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portfolio 4.0</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power 4.0</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCad 4.0</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RayDream Studio 5.5</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScriptF Textures</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScriptThing 3.0</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scripting 1.0</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strata StudioPro 2.5</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total X 16.0</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual PC 3.0</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Intuos 6x8 USB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebPainter 3.0</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebSTAR 3.0</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebSpice 2,000,000</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect 3.5.1</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIGHTCHECK 3.8</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE CATALOG 800-699-1836**

- **Dreamweaver 2.0**
  - Powerful relational database software
  - $139

- **Flash 4.0**
  - Web Animation using Vector Graphics
  - $99

- **Fireworks 1.0**
  - Create High-End Vector Graphics for the Web
  - $99

- **FileMaker Pro 4.1**
  - Professional Web Site Design and Production
  - $99

- **LightWave 3D 6.0**
  - $285

- **Mask Pro 2.0**
  - Professional precision masking and selection tool
  - $149

- **LightWave Design Studio**
  - NY Scenery & Skylines
  - Royalty-Free DRUMSCANNED photographic images -35 mb -CMYK JPEG's
  - $99

- **Wacom Intuos 6x8 USB**
  - Intelligent graphics tablet system
  - $285

- **CodeWarrior Pro R5**
  - Integrated Development Environment
  - $89

- **Final Draft 5.0**
  - Professional Screenwriting Software
  - $149

- **Norton Utilities 5.0**
  - World’s Best Utility Package
  - CALL

Visit our website for...
- K-12 software
- Books
- Videos
- Free software contests
- Secure ordering
- and more...

Software Showcase (800) 699-1836
417 Euclid Ave, Loch Arbour, NJ 07711
Phone# 732-660-8820 Fax# 732-660-8828
WWW.SOFTWARESHOWCASE.COM
Got Ink?

3-Black 3-Color
6 Pack Special*
EPSON starting at $59.99

Serving Great Deals on Ink Jet Products.
- Ink Jet Cartridges
- Specialty Papers
- Specialty Inks
- Unique Mac Products

For EPSON
For CANON
For HP

www.Ink4Art.com
1-877-695-1477

Cables • Printing Supplies Peripheral Products
Discount Software Education/Entertainment

Aeron Chair
800-883-9697
www.sittingmachine.com

Custom ULTRA-2 LVD SCSI Cables - Terminators - Cases

SCSIVue™ Active Terminators
Features:
- 3-Black 3-Color
- 6 Pack Special*
- EPSON starting at $59.99

Discount Software Education/Entertainment

Aeron Chair
800-883-9697
www.sittingmachine.com

Custom ULTRA-2 LVD SCSI Cables - Terminators - Cases

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables
Features:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Telfon 90 Ohm External Cables
Features:
- Active Regulation
- Fast 30 & Fast Wide 48
- Status Indicators & Gold Contacts

Hot Swap Powered Terminators
Features:
- Active Power Supply
- doubles cable length (up to 18')
- Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the Best Cables On The Market. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the acknowledge and request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more GOLD on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!
Pram Batteries!

3.6v Lithium $6.50
4.5v Alkaline $9.50

Call Toll Free
1-888-808-PRAM

• Free Shipping Available
• Quantity Discounts

MacBatteries

An Art Department’s Best Friend
You Always Want It Back or Know Who It Belongs To.
Custom Imprinted
Zip*, Jaz*, CD’s for the same price you’re paying now!
24 Hour Turnaround
No Minimums
All Related Accessories
And More!

MYMARK ENTERPRISES

1-877-2MYMARK

172 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEGA.Mac.com

• Apple 4x CD Drive (Bootable) $19
• Norton Utilities 4.02 OEM $19
• Ext 56K Modems from $59
• 4GB Int SCSI HD’s from $105
• New 3.5” SCSI Enclosure $29
• Apple Laserwriters from $179
• Apple 17” Monitors from $149
• Color Laserwriter Kits $349

We have over 100 Software Titles for $9.00 ea.

918-664-MACS (6227)

All Prices reflets 3% Cash Discount

www.macworld.com

Buy • Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used

Apple Power Mac 610/610v 24/500/CD $749
Apple Power Mac 7100/80 24/500/CD $999
Apple Power Mac 7200/90 24/500/CD $999
Apple Power Mac 7300/120 24/500/CD $1249

(Individual Prices Also Available)

PRINTER SALE

Apple Laserwriter INT... $179
Apple Laserwriter II... $279
Apple Laserwriter IG... $379
Apple Laserwriter Select 340... $579
Apple Laserwriter Pro 630... $699
Apple Color Laserwriter 1240FS... $1399
Tektronix Color Phaser 340... $1299

VISIT OUR NEW WEBSITE FOR OTHER
APPLE PRODUCTS AND DEALS AVAILABLE
WWW.THINKMACLIQUIDATION.COM

TOLL FREE 877-638-2822

SCHOOL AND GOVT. ALL MAJOR CREDIT
CARDS ACCEPTED

WHERE THE PRICE IS RIGHT AND THE SERVICE IS PROFESSIONAL.

1030 Samoset Blvd. Suite C • New Windsor, NY 12553
Phone: 845-986-7797 Fax: 845-986-1879

www.computeraddict.com

800-432-2983
1024 Harding Ave. #203, Venice, CA
Fax: 310-448-4494

MCE MobileStar

High Capacity Internal Drive Upgrade Solutions

MCE Xcaret and Xcaret Pro

Media Bay Hard Drives

Xcaret Pro for G3, 2400, 3300, 146, Xcaret Pro for G3 Series 1000, Xcaret Pro for GB 3 Series 1999

www.PowerBook1.com

Secure Online Ordering!

Your Source for Custom PowerBooks & Quality PowerBook Upgrades, Accessories and Solutions

FireWire 2 Go CardBus Card $199
VIEWpower 1400 (16-bit Video out) $199
BookEndz Dock G3 Series WS $199

RACO Systems

CFW2 FireWire CardBus Card $199
CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus Card $279
CB31PB UltraSCSI-II CardBus Card $399

Zip Drives & Power Accessories

Zip Drive GB Series/1400 $209/209
Zip Drive GB Series/1400 $219
Li-Ion Battery w/Charger PB G3 Series $429
Li-Ion Battery w/Charger G3 Series $429

Memory

Viking Components

PB G3 Series
PB G3 Original
PB 3400
PB 2400

44MB module for PB 1400

MCE ADB FlexLight FREE

Light up your PowerBook! Fits into ADB Port.

Visit us on the World Wide Web at www.powerbook1.com

1-800-5000-MAC • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

174 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1987

Authorized Dealer

Mac BYTE

We'll Buy Your Used MACS NOW!

PC100

for 64mb $76
128mb $144

DIMMs

for 64mb $115
128mb $210

IMac RAM

for 64mb $74
128mb $131

www.computeraddict.com

800-432-2983

1024 Harding Ave. #203, Venice, CA
Fax: 310-448-4494

think mac
LIQUIDATION
dealer destroyer
BLow Out Sale

3 Apple LaserWriter Quadra 660/550/CD $499
3 Apple Power Mac 610/610v 24/500/CD $749
3 Apple Power Mac 7100/80 24/500/CD $999
3 Apple Power Mac 7200/90 24/500/CD $999
3 Apple Power Mac 7300/120 24/500/CD $1249

(Individual Prices Also Available)

dealer destroyer
PRINTER SALE

Apple LaserWriter INT... $179
Apple LaserWriter II... $279
Apple LaserWriter IG... $379
Apple LaserWriter Select 340... $579
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630... $699
Apple Color Laserwriter 1240FS... $1399
Tektronix Color Phaser 340... $1299

VISIT OUR NEW WEBSITE FOR OTHER
APPLE PRODUCTS AND DEALS AVAILABLE
WWW.THINKMACLIQUIDATION.COM

TOLL FREE 877-638-2822

SCHOOL AND GOVT. ALL MAJOR CREDIT
CARDS ACCEPTED

WHERE THE PRICE IS RIGHT AND THE SERVICE IS PROFESSIONAL.

1030 Samoset Blvd. Suite C • New Windsor, NY 12553
Phone: 845-986-7797 Fax: 845-986-1879

www.computeraddict.com

800-432-2983
1024 Harding Ave. #203, Venice, CA
Fax: 310-448-4494
Call THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®—over 30,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices!

"PowerMax—where we offer a consultative relationship, not just a transaction."

FREE
32 MB RAM INSTALLED
IN EVERY NEW MAC
PURCHASED!

Serving Northwest Mac users for over 20 years

Free Adobe InDesign®! New Low Price!

$1499

Only $169

NEC CS50 15" Display with Harmon & Kardon speakers $199 $159

PowerMax 17" Sony Trinitron® $499 $349

25mm dp with max resolution of 1600x1200—our technicians’ favorite display!

Apple ColorSync 750 17" Display..............................................$99

ColorSync technology, 1280x1024 max res, 25mm dp Trinitron® display

Refurbished Apple 17" Blue & White® Studio Display $499 $388

Save big bucks on Apple’s most stylish display ever!

PowerMax 20" Sony Trinitron® $699 $488

Legendary Sony Trinitron quality with our best ever on any Trinitron® 20"

Refurbished Apple 21" Blue & White® Studio Display $1499 $1149

Save over $500 simply because Nokia changed models to include USB!

Nokia 445xPro 21" Display.........................................................$499

333 MHz iMac..................$599

NSB $1949

Nokia 5500 520 1.2GHz 96/4/CD $598 $287

PowerBook G3 300MHz 64/8/CD $2249 $2199

Visit WWW.POWERMAX.COM

Call 800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. Use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are listed to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Some restrictions apply. Book is not included in promotion. Call for complete details.

WANT THE BEST MAC DEALS?
ASK A USER GROUP MEMBER HOW EASY IT IS!

WANT THE BEST MAC DEALS?
ASK A USER GROUP MEMBER HOW EASY IT IS!

Only Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super discounts on great new products, factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

www.applemugstore.com

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

175 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
Tomorrow's technology is available today at Computer Revelations!

Computer Revelations Inc.
1.800.275.9924 NYS 516.737.0800
Sales, Networks, Internet & everything in between!
331 Dante Cl, Holbrook NY 11741

Apple PowerMac
PM6100 8/230
$199

PowerMac 5200
8/500/CD
$499

All in one unit w/ 15" screen

PowerCurve 120 8/500 (U)
Power PC 604 120MHz G2 Upgradeable
$199

PowerMac 6100-60 Package (U)
16/256/2.3GHz
Key & Mac
Tri-2T Megaspace

Monitors
Apple 17" Multiscan

Networking
Monitors

Computers
Duo 280c 40/16g/14.4.399

Not online? No problem! Call (888) 466-2271
For all this and more, check out our website!

http://www.shrevesystems.com

**Newton 130**
- ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- Back-Lit LCD display
- FREE W. PURCHASE
- Newton Fax Modem
- Leather Newton Carry Case

**PowerMac 6500/275**
- 32MB of RAM
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 12X CD-ROM
- 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished

**PowerBook 5300cs**
- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

**Macintosh LC580**
- Internet Ready! $349
- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem

**IN STOCK!**

- 6500/225
- 32 MB RAM
- 2 GB hard drive
- 12X CD Rom drive

**PowerMac CPU SALE!**

- 4400/200
- 32/2GB/CD
- $629

- 6500/250
- 32/4GB/CD
- $699

- 9500/120
- 16/1GB/4X
- $999

- 8500/132
- 64/4GB/CDZip/56k
- $1049

**Save A Mac Foundation**

- MacAlly Extended Keyboard $19

**Performa 6200/75 120-MHz Upgrade**
- 6200/75
- (refurbished)

**PowerMac Upgrade**

- Quadra/Centris 610 to PowerMac 6100/60 (refurbished)
- As low as $199!

- Quadra/Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade (refurbished)
- As low as $199!

- Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80 (refurbished)
- As low as $199!

- Performa 6200/75 120-MHz Upgrade (refurbished)
- As low as $299!

**PRINTERs**

- Apple 11x17 Color InkJet Printer NEW, #M9500 $249
- Apple StyleWriter 1200 refurbished $149
- Apple StyleWriter 2400, factory refurbished $179
- Apple StyleWriter 2400, refurb + Loneliness $179
- LaserWriter III w/ 6MB RAM, refurbished $549
- LaserWriter III $549

**PowerBooks**

- PowerBook 3400c $340
- PowerBook 1400cs $340

**TIN T**

- FREE Claris HomePage!
- NEW OEM $149

[new] SHREEVE Systems 1-800-227-3971

1200 Marshall Street, Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

FAX (318) 424-9771 - Technical Support (318) 424-7897

Customer Service (318) 424-9791 - Purchasing/Information (318) 424-9791

PowerBook 3400/63

Laptop Batteries

- 569!

**Macintosh 9500/120**
- 8MB RAM
- 68040 33-MHz 5 Nubus Slots

**NEW!**

- Color LaserWriter 12/600PS
- 600 dpi
- 12 ppm
- Color Photoprinter
- LocalTalk, Ethernet
- Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
- Toner Included

- $1299

**PowerMac GPU Sale!**

- 4400/200
- 32/2GB/CD
- $629

- 6500/250
- 32/4GB/CD
- $699

- 9500/120
- 16/1GB/4X
- $999

- 8500/132
- 64/4GB/CDZip/56k
- $1049

**NEW!**

- 540c
- 12MB/32MB Color Active-matrix
- $499

- PowerBook 5300cs
- 24MB/750MB 16x mod.
- $599

- G3 250
- 32/4GBCD56K 13.3 TFT
- $1699

- PowerBook 3400c $340
- 1MB/GB/120CD, Color Active-matrix.
- $1299

- PowerBook 1400cs
- 1MB/GB/CDXCD, Active-matrix color
- $1049

**PowerMac 6500/275**
- 32MB of RAM
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 12X CD-ROM
- 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished

**PowerPC**

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

**G3 Logic Board**
- No Processor

- $399

**NEW!**

- 600 dpi
- 12 ppm
- APPLE TALK
- Toner included

- $599

**NEW!**

- 600 dpi
- 12 ppm
- APPLE TALK
- Toner included

- $199

**NEW!**

- 600 dpi
- 12 ppm
- APPLE TALK
- Toner included

- $349

**PRINTERs**

- Apple 11x17 Color InkJet Printer NEW, #M9500 $249
- Apple StyleWriter 1200 refurbished $149
- Apple StyleWriter 2400, factory refurbished $179
- Apple StyleWriter 2400, refurb + Loneliness $179
- LaserWriter III w/ 6MB RAM, refurbished $549
- LaserWriter IIx w/ 6MB RAM, refurbished $549
- Texta Instruments Mac Laser Pro NEW, $599
- NEC/Silkwriter 1755, Type-N, $599

**NEW!**

- Laser tooe cartridges sold separately

**NEW!**

- $59

**NEW!**

- 59

**NEW!**

- 30 RANGE II, 2 1ABVRAM ---- $149

**NEW!**

- 30 RANGE II, 2 1ABVRAM ---- $149

**NEW!**

- 30 RANGE II, 2 1ABVRAM ---- $149
TRADE YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top $$$ For Your Mac & Mem.

CALL FOR UPDATES

BUY•SELL•TRADE

(310) 470-4655

CALL: 310-470-4655

CALL for info, not listed.

Special

Quadra 610 $ 799
9600 300 Mhz $2375

ALL MAKES & MODELS
Complete Prepress Systems

e-mail: prepress77@hotmail.com
Huntington Beach, California USA

(800) 589-1234

http://www.infinity-micro.com

45

Hoppy 1.44

45

4080 600dpi 3.9 Dynamic Range, 6 Mt, Hi-Res, Opti-Q. Factory Refurb, Desktop Size

MONDAY-FRIDAY 8AM-5:30PM

(310) 470-4655


Macworld.Shopper

DIGITAL PREPRESS SYSTEMS

Specializing in Rebuild Imagesetters

(714) 892-5290

Fax: (714) 892-4361

SAPPHIRE SCANNERS

MARLEHURIN RIP

PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM

SILKSCREENING

IMAGESETTER: Aquantic or Linotype 18" wide

Macintosh G3, PC Pentium, All Printer/Scanners, Software, Film Scanners, Networking Hubs & Switches, Color Proofing Printers & Match Print Equipment

$1299.

$1299.

$1299.

$1599.

$1599.

$799.

$1299.

$1299.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.

$199.
**MacWorks**

**Apple/Motorola ZIF Upgrade Cards**
- Brand New, 2-Year Warranty
- Upgrades G3 desktop/mini tower
- Upgrades PCI PowerMac with an XLR8 Carrier/ZIF Card

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Upgrade</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3/333, 1MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td><strong>Only $479</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/400, 1MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td><strong>Only $479</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PowerMac G3/266 DT**
- 266 MHz G3 processor
- Power Mac 601based
- Includes 32 MB DRAM memory
- **Only $1,499**

**PowerMac Bundles**
- Power Mac 601-based
- Includes 32 MB DRAM memory
- **Only $69.99**

**RocketFire 6-Port FireWire Hub**
- 6-Port FireWire Hub
- **Only $399.99**

**Color StyleWriter 2500**
- 2500 dpi printing
- **Only $179.99**

**Sony 12x CD-ROM Drive**
- 12x CD-ROM Drive
- **Only $69.99**

**Performa 6400/180**
- 180 MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- **Only $799.99**

**biomorph ergonomic computer desks**

**ICN**

**POWER MACS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G4 500</td>
<td>500 MHz</td>
<td>256 MB</td>
<td>2 GB/Zip</td>
<td>$3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4 450</td>
<td>450 MHz</td>
<td>256 MB</td>
<td>2 GB/Zip</td>
<td>$3299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4 400</td>
<td>400 MHz</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>32 GB</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4 350</td>
<td>350 MHz</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>32 GB</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 266MHz</td>
<td>266 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>2 GB/KB</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 233MHz</td>
<td>233 MHz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>2 GB/KB</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERBOOKS & DUOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3 400MHz</td>
<td>400 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>4 GB/CD</td>
<td>$3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 333MHz</td>
<td>333 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>4 GB/CD</td>
<td>$3299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 300MHz</td>
<td>300 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>4 GB/CD</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 250MHz</td>
<td>250 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>4 GB/CD</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3 233MHz</td>
<td>233 MHz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>2 GB/CD</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING, INC.**

**CD-ROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 24x CD SCSI</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Studio 21&quot;</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Studio 17&quot;</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiple Scan 720 17&quot;</td>
<td>$180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiple Scan 15&quot;</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G3 & G4 Upgrades**

Available By: Newer Technology
Sonnet, Macell & Power Logix

**Apple CD-ROMs & Hard Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple SCSI CD-ROM Drive 4xCD</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple SCSI CD-ROM Drive 12xCD</td>
<td>$57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple SCSI CD-ROM Drive 24xCD</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1GB 3.5&quot; SCSI Hard Drive</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 2GB 3.5&quot; SCSI Hard Drive</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 4GB 3.5&quot; SCSI Hard Drive</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice**
All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • Refurbished
ICN is Not an Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.
Holiday Savings on Reconditioned Macs from DataTech

- POWERMAC 7300
  - w/PowerMac purchase!
  - $699
  - 16/2G/CD
  - 34G0 160/180
  - 16/1.3G/CD

- POWERBOOK
  - $999
  - Add 2MB RAM
  - Leather Carrying Case

To ORDER CALL
- 1-800-281-3661
- DataTech REMARKETING, INC.
- 915-544-6222
- Fax: 915-544-6200
- www.data-tech.com

- Apple 6010's...$79
- Perf. 6200/75's...$99
- Power Mac G3/4600...$159
- BUGE 1GHz 1000MB...$199
- Blue & white G3's from...$149

- 21' Radius PrecisionView...$399
- PC video cards...$49
- Other products available: 90-day warranty
- Military & law enforcement discount

www.kiwimac.com

Apple CPU's
- Power Mac G3
- Power Mac G4
- Power Mac G5

PowerBooks
- G3/233 PowerBooks
  - 32/2 Gig/20x CD/68k 1.1 LCD
  - $1599
  - G3/233 PowerBooks
  - 32/2 Gig/24x CD/Zip Floppy
  - $1799
  - $1299

Software Specials
- Mac OS 8.5
  - $49
  - Norton 4.0
  - $79
  - Mac OS 7.6 w/ Claris 4.0: $29
  - Mac OS 8.1
  - $29
  - ClarisWorks 5.0...
  - $29
  - Power Supplies
    - call for quote & availability
    - Same business day delivery

Floppies & Power Supplies
- Floppies update & availability
- 8MB/2MB cards...

Miscellaneous Items
- Torpedo USB V.2...
  - $79
  - Apple 6100 DOS card...
  - $29

Hardware & Apple CD Roms
- Apple 600mb...$79
- INTERNALS
  - 1.1 Gig SCSl...
  - 3.2 Gig SCSl...
  - 4.3 Gig SCSl...
  - 5.4 Gig SCSl...
  - 6.8 Gig SCSl...

PowerMac
- PowerMac G4
- 1000MB by Apple

Model
- Power Mac G3
- Power Mac G4
- Power Mac G5

Prices subject to change without notice
www.kiwimac.com

MacMart
Systems & Peripherals

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES
On Over 10,000 New Mac Products

POWERBOOKS
- iBook 300 12.1" 32 - 3.1 CD-C6K...
  - $1529
- G3/333 14.1" 64-CD-C6K...
  - $2549
- G3/350 14.1" 64-CD-DVD...
  - $2549
- VST PowerBook G3 Zip Drive...
  - $189

VISTA DISPLAYS
- Apple Studio Display 17"...
  - $549
- Apple Studio Display 17"...
  - $549

PRINTERS / SCANNERS
- Agfa 2200 EP/Scitex 780C...
  - $259
- Epson Stylus 740...
  - $129
- Epson Stylus 740idi...
  - $129

MEMORY
- 256mb SIMM.
  - $79
- 512mb SIMM...
  - $129
- 1GB RAM...
  - $249

STORAGE
- Iomega Zip 100MB / 250MB...
  - $65
- Iomega Zip, SCsi Card...
  - $20
- 512 Pin SIMMs 16MB / 32MB...
  - $35

Pre-Owned Electronics

1-800-274-5543

Macworld Systems & Peripherals

- Macintosh Computers & Parts
- Winter Specials!
- Complete Power Mac Color System
  - with monitor & keyboard...
  - $499!
  - $59!
- External CD-ROM Drive Stabili...
  - $249!
  - $19!
  - $799!

Pre-Owned Electronics

1-800-274-5543

Macworld Systems & Peripherals

- Macintosh Computers & Parts
- Winter Specials!
- Complete Power Mac Color System
  - with monitor & keyboard...
  - $499!
  - $59!
- External CD-ROM Drive Stabili...
  - $249!
  - $19!
  - $799!

Pre-Owned Electronics

1-800-274-5543

Macworld Systems & Peripherals

- Macintosh Computers & Parts
- Winter Specials!
- Complete Power Mac Color System
  - with monitor & keyboard...
  - $499!
  - $59!
- External CD-ROM Drive Stabili...
  - $249!
  - $19!
  - $799!

Pre-Owned Electronics

1-800-274-5543

Macworld Systems & Peripherals

- Macintosh Computers & Parts
- Winter Specials!
- Complete Power Mac Color System
  - with monitor & keyboard...
  - $499!
  - $59!
- External CD-ROM Drive Stabili...
  - $249!
  - $19!
  - $799!

Pre-Owned Electronics

1-800-274-5543

Macworld Systems & Peripherals

- Macintosh Computers & Parts
- Winter Specials!
- Complete Power Mac Color System
  - with monitor & keyboard...
  - $499!
  - $59!
- External CD-ROM Drive Stabili...
  - $249!
  - $19!
  - $799!

Pre-Owned Electronics

1-800-274-5543

Macworld Systems & Peripherals

- Macintosh Computers & Parts
- Winter Specials!
- Complete Power Mac Color System
  - with monitor & keyboard...
  - $499!
  - $59!
- External CD-ROM Drive Stabili...
  - $249!
  - $19!
  - $799!

Pre-Owned Electronics

1-800-274-5543

Macworld Systems & Peripherals

- Macintosh Computers & Parts
- Winter Specials!
- Complete Power Mac Color System
  - with monitor & keyboard...
  - $499!
  - $59!
- External CD-ROM Drive Stabili...
  - $249!
  - $19!
  - $799!
### Memory & Upgrades

**WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?**

**BECAUSE 1-800-4-MEMORY IS HERE**

We can beat any quoted price on any memory for any computer (notebook, desktop, printers) anywhere... period!

- ***LIFETIME WARRANTY***
- ***FREE TECH SUPPORT***
- ***NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE***
- ***MATERIALS SHIPPED SAME DAY***

Call around then call us![www.18004memory.com](http://www.18004memory.com)

---

**Memory Specialists**

**Tahoe Peripherals**

Serving the Mac Users memory needs since 1991. We sell only NEW, Grade A, Full Apple Spec RAM.

**The Best Memory Prices & Guarantee**

**800-662-7466**

Secure online ordering: datamem.com

**Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee**

OMS will meet or beat anyone’s price!

---

### Memory

**ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY, THE BEST PRICES!**

Plus, Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G50000</td>
<td>32 mb</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-100</td>
<td>64 mb</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-100</td>
<td>65 mb</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-100</td>
<td>128 mb</td>
<td>$57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-100</td>
<td>256 mb</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3 (1999)</td>
<td>32 mb</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3 (1999)</td>
<td>64 mb</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3 (1999)</td>
<td>128 mb</td>
<td>$57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3 (1999)</td>
<td>256 mb</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3 (1999)</td>
<td>32 pin DIMMs</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3 (1999)</td>
<td>128 pin DIMMs</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3 (1999)</td>
<td>32 pin SIMMs</td>
<td>$61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G3 (1999)</td>
<td>72 &amp; 30 pin</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Macworld Shopper**

Secure Online Ordering or call 800-873-3RAM

www.macsolutions.com

---

**DMS**

- **Accepts government, educational & corporate P.O.s with prior approval**
- **FAX P.O.s 24 HOURS TO DMS @ 603.998.6585**
- **Open M-F 9a.m. til 9p.m.**

---

**Memory UPGRADES FOR Computers • Printers • Notebooks • Digital Cameras**

- Accelerators & CPU Upgrades
- Hard Drives & CD-ROM Drives
- Modems for Mac & PCs
- Monitors-Std. color to Pro Mods.
- UNAX Color Scanners
- EPSON Stylus Color Printers
- Networking Connection Products.

---

**Data Memory Systems**

**USB Scanners/Printers & Accessories**

---

**1800-4-MEMORY**

- Seagate 4.5gb MaxSATA $165
- Seagate 8.1gb MaxSATA $300
- Seagate 16.1gb MaxSATA $500
- Seagate 32.1gb MaxSATA $650
- Seagate 64.1gb MaxSATA $900
- Seagate 128.1gb MaxSATA $1650
- Seagate 256.1gb MaxSATA $3000
- Seagate 512.1gb MaxSATA $5000

---

**Super Deals on Pre-Owned Macs!**

---

**MacSolutions, Inc.**

Fax: (213) 966-4433

11033 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025

University & School P.O.'s welcome.

---

**Auth. Apple Specialist**

**Auth. Service Provider**

---

**Secure Online Ordering or call 800-873-3RAM**

www.macsolutions.com

---

**Cache • VRAM • Printer • Digital Camera & PC-Clone Memory Available**

---

**W E B B U Y, SELL & TRADE MACS!**

Call 800-80-WE-BUY

---

**5680/200 MP**

64/4gb/CD/Zip $2,000

---

**6300/120**

16/1gb/4x $675

---

**9500/100**

16/2gb/4x $600

---

**1450/750**

16/4gb/4x $500

---

**PwrBook 1700cs/300**

16/8gb/4x $435

---

**PwrBook G3 10gb Drive**

366 Mac OS 8.1 2.8Ghz 512MB $1,650

---

**PwrBook 1400cs/117**

16/750/6x $800

---

**PwrBook 1400cs/117**

12/750/Floppy $650

---

**PwrBook 5300cs/100**

8/500 $600

---

**PwrBook 5300cs/100**

8/500 $600
OWC has the Fast G3 and NEW G4 Upgrades You're Yearning For!

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/8150/9150/Radius; Performa 611X Series

- **SONNET****Cresendo**
- **Nubus**

**Series from $289**

- **G3/240-266mhz 512k - $289**
- **G3/240-266mhz 1mb - $385**
- **G3/293-300mhz 1mb - $439**

**NEW**

- **SONNET Cresendo PCI Series from $325**
- **G3/250mhz 512k - $325**
- **G3/300mhz 512k - $289**
- **G3/200mhz 1mb - $385**
- **G3/300mhz 1024k - $385**
- **G3/400mhz 1024k - $575**

**NEW**

- **G3/500mhz 1024k - $929**

**Interex XLR8 ZIF Carrier PCI DaughterCards**

- **XLR8 ZIF Carrier w/ Processor** $169
- **XLR8 Carrier w/Memory G3 350mhz 1mb** $159
- **XLR8 Carrier w/Memory G3 400mhz 1mb** $249
- **XLR8 Carrier w/Memory G3 500mhz 1mb** $275
- **XLR8 Carrier w/G4 AILVec Processor** CALL

**Quantum Viking 4.5gb**

- 7200rpm 8ms 512k w/3yr $195

- **SAVE BIG!** Quantum 6.4gb Seagate Only: $109

**SCSI Hard Drives**

- **Quantum**
  - 4.5gb Viking II 7200rpm 512k 7.6ms 5yr: $225
  - 9.1gb Viking II 7200rpm 512k 7.6ms 5yr: $325
  - 18.2gb Adanti II 7200rpm 10.4ms 7.6ms 5yr: $519
- **Seagate**
  - 2.1gb Barracuda 7200rpm 6ms 1yr: $95
  - 9.1gb Barracuda 7200rpm 7.1ms 10.4ms 5yr: $329
  - 18.2gb Barracuda 7200rpm 7.1ms 10.4ms 5yr: $497
- **IBM**
  - 9.1gb UltraStar 7660 7.1ms 208k 5yr: $299
  - 18.2gb UltraStar 7660 7.1ms 208k 5yr: $499

**IDE Hard Drives**

- **Seagate**
  - 2.1gb IBM Travelstor non-slim 4900rpm... $99
  - 6.4gb Toshiba Slim... $229
  - 10.1gb Toshiba... $329
  - 10.1gb IBM Travelstor Slim... $439
  - 14.4gb IBM Travelstor Slim... $499

**IDE Power-Book Drives**


- **1.2gb IBM Travelstor non-slim 4900rpm... $99**
- **6.4gb Toshiba Slim... $229**
- **10.1gb Toshiba... $329**
- **10.1gb IBM Travelstor Slim... $439**
- **14.4gb IBM Travelstor Slim... $499**

**Call for 2.5" up to 2.8gb.**

**VIDEO CARD SPECIAL**

- **ixMicro**
  - **Ultimate Rez 128 PCI**
  - With 8mb of V-Ram
  - **NEW WITH 3 YEAR WARRANTY**
  - **SPECIAL**
  - **$75**

**VIDEO CARD SPECIAL**

- **3Dfx Voodoo II GameWizard 8mb $169**
  - *Rev A/B (Mac Only)*
  - **3Dfx Voodoo III PCI 3D Accelerator w/16mb...** $129
  - **Cyborg 3D USB Joystick**... $65
  - **Interex XLR8 Intermix USB Video Capture Device**... $99
  - **Bungie Marathon Action Pack...** $29
  - **Sim City 3000...** $499
  - **MacSoft Unreal Tournament...** $39

**GAMING/ENTERTAINMENT SPECIALS**

- **168 Pin MacDimms**
  - 6mb... $49
  - 24mb... $79

**Gaming/Entertainment Specials**

- **IBM PowerBook Drives**
  - 2.1gb IBM Travelstor non-slim 4900rpm... $99
  - 6.4gb Toshiba Slim... $229
  - 10.1gb Toshiba... $329
  - 10.1gb IBM Travelstor Slim... $439
  - 14.4gb IBM Travelstor Slim... $499

**Call for 2.5" up to 2.8gb.**

**NEW POWERLOGIX PowerForce G3/250mhz**

- **with 512k Cache**
  - **Only** Save **@ OWC $169**
  - **Call for G3 & 4 to 500mhz.**

**NEW**

- **Oracle**
  - **PowerForce G3/250mhz**
    - **with 512k Cache**
    - **Only** Save **@ OWC $169**
    - **Call for G3 & 4 to 500mhz.**

Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a complete list of all options and specifications. Use our Mac selection tool to configure your Mac!
Memory & Upgrades
Services Insurance

**MEMORY MADNESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIMMs</th>
<th>$225</th>
<th>128MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB 4x64</td>
<td>$73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB 8x64</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB 16x64</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB 32x64</td>
<td>$420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB 8x64</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIMMs</th>
<th>$110</th>
<th>64MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEW POWERMAC G3 8X64-8 (PC100-8NS)</td>
<td>$110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB 8x64</td>
<td>$110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB 16x64</td>
<td>$240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB 32x64</td>
<td>$528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM THE LLB COMPANY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zip Drive USB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip 100 disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip 100 disks -3-pk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip 100 disks-10-pk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip 1GB disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip 1GB disk -5pk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip 100 disk -20-pk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEWER TECHNOLOGY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook G3 400MHz 1MB Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook G3 400MHz/1MB Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook G3 466MHz/1MB Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook G3 466MHz/1MB Cache</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWERBOOKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMAC 233 324GB/24X CD 56k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAC 333 326GB/24X CD 56k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/300 (MT) 646GB/24X CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/350 (MT) 646GB/24X CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3/400 (MT) 1286GB/24X CD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MACPUBLI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacPUBLI' G3 366MHz 1MB Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPUBLI' G3 400MHz 1MB Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPUBLI' G3 466MHz 1MB Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPUBLI' G3 466MHz/1MB Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPUBLI' G3 466MHz/1MB Cache</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALL FOR RATES ON OTHER INSURANCE AMOUNTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ARE YOU A COMPUTER LITERATE?**

Sure, you're probably familiar with the workings of your computer and your favorite programs. You're probably a savvy surfer of the net. BUT...

**DO YOU KNOW HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER FROM:**
- Accidental Damage
- Theft
- Power Surges
- Other Natural Disasters
- Flood
- Excluding Earthquakes

**SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC., offers a comprehensive insurance plan to protect your valuable computer**. Computer owners** covers your hardware, media and purchased software.

Pays for the cost of repair or replacement. No deduction for depreciation. Lew $50.00 deductible. 30-day trial period.

**COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES**

Desktop/MiniTower
- IMAC 233 324GB/24X CD 56k | $999
- IMAC 333 326GB/24X CD 56k | $1179
- G3/300 (MT) 646GB/24X CD | $1037
- G3/350 (MT) 646GB/24X CD | $976
- G3/400 (MT) 1286GB/24X CD | $2982

Powerbook
- Powerbook G3 400MHz 1MB Cache | $977
- Powerbook G3 400MHz/1MB Cache | $949
- Powerbook G3 466MHz/1MB Cache | $979
- Powerbook G3 466MHz/1MB Cache | $971

**SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.**
P.O. Box 26296, Columbus, OH 43226-0296

**SHIPPIN RATES**
- PB 500 SERIES | PB3400 G3
- PB 5300 SERIES | PB14000 G3
- PB 2400 SERIES | PB3400 G3

**CALL FOR RATES ON OTHER INSURANCE AMOUNTS**

- 128MB | $235
- 128MB | $189
- 64MB | $189
- 64MB | $135
- 32MB | $89
- 32MB | $109
- 16MB | $89
- 16MB | $109
- 8MB | $109
- 8MB | $129

**SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.**
P.O. Box 26296, Columbus, OH 43226-0296
(614) 781-1492 • Toll-free: 1-800-800-1492

www.safeware.com • E-mail: safeware@safeware.com

**SHIPPIN RATES**
- PB 500 SERIES | PB3400 G3
- PB 5300 SERIES | PB14000 G3
- PB 2400 SERIES | PB3400 G3
WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

Elaine Townsend
Violin & Cello Lessons
Specializing in the Highly Successful Suzuki Method

Try Our Fast 4/4C Print Quotes!

FREE SAMPLS
Call Now!

Macworld welcomes these new advertisers this month:

Focus Enhancements
www.focusinfo.com
MacMart
www.macmart.com
UpgradeStuff.com
www.upgradestuff.com
Macsense
www.macsensetech.com

Macworld
NEWSPAPER

1989 December 1999 MACWORLD

1-800.794.5594
call today for a free copy of our New 32-page full color catalog
visit www.copycraft.com for more specials...in English or Spanish!

aprinters, inc.
4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190
email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

DELUXE COLOR PRINTING!
Our ultra thick, deluxe high gloss cards stand out from the rest!
FREE SAMPLES
Call Now!

1000 POSTCARDS
$145
1000 BUSINESS CARDS
$100

• Super thick card • Ready in 5-7 days!
• Glossy UV coating • No Film Charge!
1-800-957-5787
www.postcardpress.com
Preferred by over 5,000 professionals!

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING
Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL
5,000 8.5" x 11" BROCHURES
8.5" x 11" 4-Color Brochures printed 4/4 from your computer files on 80 lb. gloss text. Price includes full bleed, folding and FREE aqueous coating. Get 10,000 Brochures for only $1,199

$799
SUGGESTED RETAIL $1,229

graphic arts
available

4100 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190
30P" 2010

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

CopyCraft
CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG
Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!
SO YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

HARD DRIVES, FLOPPY DRIVES, SYQUEST IOMEGA, QRB AND OPTICAL.
SAME-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE, REASONABLE RATES,
VIRTUALLY ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS. GUARANTEED RESULTS*.}

800-743-0594

online quotes http://www.totalrecall.com
2462 WAINOXA ROAD COLO SPRINGS, CO 80915 • 719-388-1616 • FAX 719-388-7022

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

Data Recovery
For MAC - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

by Nick Majors*. DATA RECOVERY LABS

“Best-DATA Recovery Service available - Anywhere - at any Price!”

Dedicated in-house Mac specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

1-800-563-1161
www.datarec.com

"THANKS TO THE MACWORLD SHOPPER SECTION OUR COMPANY HAS GROWN OVER 400% IN THE FEW SHORT MONTHS WE'VE ADVERTISED. AS A RESELLER OF HIGH-END QUALITY ERGONOMIC CHAIRS, I DEPEND ON MACWORLD TO HELP PUT ME IN TOUCH WITH EVERYONE FROM BANKERS TO MUSICIANS."

Jim McGraw
Owner
www.sittingmachine.com

MACWORLD December 1999 193

Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years' combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product's real-world use.
The Power of Color Balanced, Glare Free Computing!

OTT-LITE® introduces TrueColor® Vision Saver®, the ultimate lighting standard for graphic arts and computers. Vision Saver creates a natural-daylight-color-calibrated work environment, so you can see colors and details accurately and consistently — from concept, to screen, to print, to completion. Now you can:

- See, Read, and Work in a Glare Free Environment with Reduced Eyestrain
- Match PMS Swatches
- Calibrate RGB Monitors
- Analyze CMYK Proofs

... all under the same consistent ambient light conditions without the harsh glare and distortion that causes Computer Vision Syndrome.

Specially formulated rare earth phosphors are used to create a crisp, yet soothing, illumination that closely replicates sunlight. 40 years of light research, by photobiologist Dr. John Ott, has revolutionized the way we see everything. Now, it is possible to see indoors, as clearly as you do outside in natural daylight, without the heat and glare of old fashioned artificial lighting. With OTT-LITE TrueColor Vision Saver, you'll save time and money, improve the quality of your work with reduced color matching errors, and feel great, even after long hours at the computer.

UpGrade to the Power of OTT-LITE
You'll See and Feel an Amazing Difference!
Silicom as a Second Language

WHEN PLAIN ENGLISH ISN'T WORDY ENOUGH, INCENTIVIZE YOUR FORM FACTOR

Ever been to a computer trade show, such as Comdex, Seybold, or Macworld Expo? It's like visiting another world, traveling into a thrilling whirlwind of excitement, celebrity, and new technology.

But as I eavesdropped on lunch-table conversations at the last Expo, I realized that these shows are like a different world in another way, too: the computer-industry people who attend them don't speak English.

Instead, after logging hundreds of hours of booth duty and attending dozens of meaningless meetings, all the while saying the same things over and over again, computer-industry salespeople, executives, and PR staffers have developed a strange, inflated form of bombast I call Silicom. (If you work in a corporation, you may already be familiar with its subdialects: Buzzword Meta-English and Dilbertese.)

You can think of Silicom as a sort of reverse shorthand: it requires more words to express a thought than English, thereby making the speaker feel as though each utterance has more import. In Silicom, you don't check the price; you check the "price point." A computer isn't fast; it has "enhanced performance." A laptop isn't small; it has a "compact form factor."

Of course, every profession has its jargon, but Silicom is sillier than most. Whereas doctors, musicians, and mechanics invent terms for concepts unique to their professions, computer-industry nerds merely substitute words for which perfectly good English equivalents already exist.

I can't help wondering if these people speak that way all the time. When the trade show ends, do they lapse back into plain English? Probably, otherwise their families would have them committed. But what if two of these people married? Now there's a thought—can you imagine what their everyday conversation would sound like? What would it be like at a backyard cookout thrown by a hardware engineer and a PR exec?

She: Hurry up with those burgers, honey. You're making their form factors way too big.
He: What's the rush? The form factor isn't mission critical.
She: Yes it is! New consumers are arriving onsite. They're going to grow the party.
He: Well, at this price point, what do they expect? They can chat with the installed base until the product ships.
She: How many units have you shipped so far?
He: Feels like 2K.
She: Well, we've got a bottleneck. We need a better enterprisewide solution. The end users look like thin clients.
He: Look, honey, I'm cooking them with as much performance as I can. If I downsize the patties any more, they'll be suboptimal.
She: I'm sorry, honey. I just want enough product to ensure a positive user experience.
He: Well, you're not going to incentivize me by standing here. Be proactive. Go consult the documentation for this grill. Maybe there's a methodology for upsizing the heat.

She: All right. In the meantime, the users can utilize the ketchup and pickles for more compelling content.
He: Oh, right—interactivity! I'd almost forgotten. That's the beauty of component-based food solutions.
She: Look, we can't wait 24/7. Why don't you ship this batch now? You know, a just-in-time delivery system.
He: They're still a little undercooked.
She: That's OK. We'll tell the consumers that, going forward, we're shifting to a new paradigm: beta burgers.

He: That's a real value proposition, sweetie. I'd put that implementation on the shortlist of your best ideas.
She: Just trying to improve the ROI on our R&D. And at the end of the day, if nobody eats the product, I can repurpose it for tomorrow night's meatloaf.
He: Now we're on the same page. Honey, you've positively impacted my day.
She: Food-service solutions has always been one of my best vertical markets.
He: I feel empowered to kiss you. I feel empowered to kiss you.
She: Oh, darling . . . Let's leave the consumer space. Are you up to a little functionality?
He: Yeah, baby . . . I'm feeling a powerful new media. Let's go upstairs and make a start-up.
She: Will you go cross-platform?
He: You know me, darling. I've got flexible standards.

David Pogue is the author of Tales from the Tech Line (Berkley Books, 1998). He'd like to incent readers to visit www.davidpogue.com.
Faster! Faster! Faster!

A MAXpowr™ G3 upgrade card will turn your Mac into a high-performance machine.

Play games on your beige or blue Mac the way they were meant to be played. Just plug in a MAXpowr G3 upgrade card from Newer Technology. Topping out at a blistering 500MHz, these patent-pending cards give you the smooth, flawless game play you want, at a price you can't beat. And right now, you can get a free copy of Tomb Raider II* with every Newer upgrade card you purchase. Newer is the largest G3 upgrade provider and leads the industry in compatibility. So check our web site for a complete list of supported systems, then get the most out of your Mac gaming experience.

To get your FREE* copy of Tomb Raider II, check out our web site at www.newertech.com or call 316-943-0222 ext. 290.

To learn how to get the most from your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.
Part Professor. Part Ginger.

MouseWorks® and TurboBall’s® smart, customizable buttons help you be more productive, while their sculpted shapes are designed to keep your hand in a more natural position. Smarts that help you work better and good looks designed for comfort... who said brains and beauty don’t belong together? For more info visit www.kensington.com/shape.